Creating Informed Ratesetting Decisions

October 3, 2016

The Honorable Usha Reddi, Mayor City of Manhattan 1101 Poyntz Avenue Manhattan, KS 66502-5497

Subject: Water and Sewer User Charge Analysis Report

Dear Mayor Reddi:

Attached is your water and sewer rate analysis report package. Before I address that, I want to say this to you, the commission and everyone else who will read this.

Rate analysis is data intensive – big volumes of data and many kinds of data. Necessarily, city staffs must gather that data for me. Randy DeWitt, PE, was my main contact with the City. He did a fantastic job of gathering the right data, he did it quickly and he coordinated with others to gather data. Mr. DeWitt interpreted much of the data and plans for me and gave me insights that enabled my analyses to go to the heart of what the City is trying to accomplish. He checked preliminary submittals for me and caught several data errors that I had no way of knowing about. In short, without his help, this project would not be possible and the quality of the results would not be possible. On top of all of that, Mr. DeWitt was always wonderful to deal with. The people of Manhattan are truly lucky to have someone of his caliber and demeanor serving them.

All of that is not to say that Mr. DeWitt did everything. I worked with and met with Mr. Dewitt and Gulten Celebi frequently but I also occasionally met with other staff all the way up to the City Administrator. All helped to shape my analyses. All were great to work with. And I know that others who handle billing and other functions, who I never met, gathered data behind the scenes. Manhattan really is blessed to have such fine staff up and down the line. But, there is a report to discuss. The report is a bit long and parts of it are complex, mainly because I included all of your background data from the models. And so you can learn in summary fashion what I recommend you do, I included the most important and immediate action items in the narrative report. Some things will still be a bit difficult to figure out and others really need some discussion in person. When I meet with you and the commission soon, we will thoroughly cover everything you want to cover. In order to move forward with changes, you all need to have a sense of what underpins the rates, fees and policies I recommend.

Just to be clear, this report covers water and sewer. Stormwater will follow later. To analyze stormwater rates I need certain tract data to base rates upon. That data does not actually exist yet. So some of your staff are creating that data now.

Finally, I am sure you and the commission members know of cities and districts that also need rate setting help. As you run into these folks at league of cities meetings and other venues, I hope you will tell them about me. I get almost all of my business by referrals from past clients and I hope to be able to trace several future clients back to my work with Manhattan.

Best regards, GettingGreatRates.com

Carl E. Brown President

Enclosures

Creating Informed Ratesetting Decisions

# Water and Sewer Rate Analysis Report City of Manhattan, Kansas

Prepared October 3, 2016

Carl Brown, President GettingGreatRates.com, LLC

#### **Executive Summary**

GettingGreatRates.com was engaged to analyze the water, sewer and stormwater rates and fees of the City of Manhattan, Kansas. Additional data is needed to complete the stormwater rate analysis so that report will follow at a later time. As to water and sewer rates, the subjects of this report, we found that the current rates are not structured as fairly as they should be. Rate and fee revenues for both; however, are currently adequate if you disregard costs that are likely to be incurred but that are currently unspecified. This report lays out how rates should be adjusted to achieve the Commission's goals of adopting rates that will be adequate to cover all expected and expectable costs and rates that are fairly structured – cost of service rates. The recommended rates are modeled in Water Scenario 1 and Sewer Scenario 3.

GettingGreatRates.com 1014 Carousel Drive Jefferson City Missouri 65101 carl1@gettinggreatrates.com (573) 619-3411

#### Table of Contents for the Narrative Report

Executive Summary	1
Introduction	3
Cost-based Rate Calculations	5
Principles	8
General Issues	9
Action Recommendations for Policy and General Issues	
Subsection 1: Discussion Concerning Water Scenario 1 Issues	11
Capital Improvements and Equipment Repair and Replacement	12
Debt, System Development Charges and Capacity Surcharges	13
Target Reserve Levels	15
Minimum Charge, Unit Charge and Usage Allowance Rate Structures	15
Rate Affordability	16
Recommendations for Water Rates	17
Table 1: Manhattan, KS Water Minimum, Usage Allowance and Unit Charges	19
Closing	19
Subsection 2: Discussion Concerning Water Scenario 2 Issues	20
Rate Affordability	20
Water Scenario 2 Rate and Fee Adjustments	21
Table 2: Water Minimum, Usage Allowance and Unit Charges	21
Closing	21
Subsection 3: Discussion Concerning Sewer Scenario 3 Issues	
Rate Affordability	
Sewer Scenario 3 Rate and Fee Adjustments	22
Table 3: Sewer Minimum, Usage Allowance and Unit Charges	22
Closing	23
Subsection 4: Discussion Concerning Water Scenario 4 Issues	23
Rate Affordability	23
Sewer Scenario 4 Rate and Fee Adjustments	23
Table 4: Sewer Minimum, Usage Allowance and Unit Charges	24
Closing	24
Comparison of Water and Sewer Bills for the Average Residential Customer	24
Table 5: Water and Sewer Bill Combinations	25
Overall User Rate Adjustment Recommendation	25
Rate Models	Attachments

#### Introduction

In 2014, the City of Manhattan, Kansas, later called "the City" or "you," hired GettingGreatRates.com, later called "me," "we" or "I" to produce a "state of the utilities" assessment and report for its water, sewer and stormwater utilities. I completed that project and delivered to the City a report of my findings dated February 27, 2015.

In follow up to that assessment, the City hired me to perform rate analyses of the water, sewer and stormwater utilities and produce a report of my findings and recommendations, provide guidance on rate setting and convey to the City licenses to the models I created to produce the results. This report fulfills the first part of that charge for the water and sewer utilities. (Stormwater will be reported separately when additional required data becomes available.) Software licenses can be delivered once the models are finalized and made more user-friendly. However, the City may opt to forgo the licenses and use that additional available time to have me occasionally produce updates and model changes as the need for changes becomes apparent. I will also provide guidance over the next few months as you move through the stages of doing rate and fee adjustments.

Most of the rest of this report will cover my findings and rate adjustment recommendations.

As I developed rate models and discussed early findings with City staff, they were able to give me additional direction on desirable goals. Those include a rate structure that, if possible, does not reduce the unit charges currently being assessed and a rate structure that, if possible, reduces the volatility of income production. The second goal simply means that incomes would be less subject to the ups and downs of irrigation water use caused by dry and wet years. The two goals conflict but both are understandable.

My modeling revealed that to make rates fairly structured, all water minimum charges need to go up, progressively more for larger meter sizes. However, unit charges need to go down slightly. Therefore, bills for very high-volume customers, which are rare, would go down slightly. All others would go up.

Sewer minimum charges for residential customers with meters smaller than 1.5 inches need to go down. Sewer minimum charges for all customers with meters larger than 1.5 inches need to go up, progressively more as meter size goes up. Unit charges also need to go up. Therefore, low-volume residential sewer customers' bills would go down while all others would go up.

The resulting rates are more fairly structured and they will lead to safer reserve levels in that reserves would be increased from their current levels.

City staff has tracked past costs, showing how costs have been escalating. Staff has also projected future costs. These trends are important for this basic reason – costs have been going up and there is every reason to believe they will continue to go up. This is nothing new to city management and the City's elected officials. In fact, I must commend all for incrementally increasing rates regularly so the utilities' incomes can continue to track with inflation. In the models, I used future costs as projected by City staff. Therefore, future user rates and other fees will need to inflate, as well.

This narrative report covers water first and sewer last. Many things or issues that apply to one utility also apply to the other utility. In the interest of brevity, when an issue applies to both utilities, I expound upon it in the water subsections but only mention the issue in the sewer subsections of the report.

The report package is composed of two parts. The first is a narrative report that tells readers what should be done to each utility's rates and why. The narrative report covers overarching issues, then issues specific to water and last, issues specific to sewer.

The second part of the report package is composed of printouts of the spreadsheet models for each utility. These are simply a set of integrated calculations that mathematically depict or "model" the utilities' situations in order to arrive at the recommended and alternative rates for each. The models are named:

- "City of Manhattan, KS, Water Rates Scenario 2016-1," the rate structure that eliminates the current 200 cubic foot usage allowance,
- "City of Manhattan, KS, Water Rates Scenario 2016-2," the rate structure that retains the allowance,
- "City of Manhattan, KS, Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3," that eliminates the current 200 cubic foot usage allowance, and
- "City of Manhattan, KS, Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-4," the rate structure that retains the allowance.

Later in this report these names will be shortened to "Water Scenario 1," Water Scenario 2," "Sewer Scenario 3" and "Sewer Scenario 4." Within each subsection the applicable model will often simply be referred to as "the model."

Water Scenario 1 and Sewer Scenario 3, are the models from which I recommend you adopt rates. These rates are in a cost to serve structure. This rate structure results in higher bills for the average residential customer; however, the main driver of the higher bills is elimination of the usage allowance because that increases the volumes such customers must pay unit charges on. Elimination of the allowance will be a big change from your current rate structure but one that will lead to fairly structured rates.

Water Scenario 2 and Sewer Scenario 4, retain the usage allowance. I included models of rates that include your current usage allowance for two reasons:

- 1. Many will want this baseline for comparison to see how the usage allowance skews minimum and unit charges, and
- 2. Because you may actually prefer to retain the allowance for one or both utilities.

If you do retain any or all of the usage allowance, I recommend you reduce it and gradually eliminate it over time.

You will notice that Scenarios 2 and 4 do not include many of the pages and tables in Scenarios 1 and 3, respectively. That is because those sheets that I left out of the report package are duplicates or near duplicates of the other models. Incomes, expenses, capital improvements, etc. are not dependent upon the rate structure modeled because I modeled rate levels so they will bring in almost exactly the same revenues. Therefore, I left the duplicative pages out of the report simply to make it shorter and less confusing.

In the first subsection of the report I discuss the Water Scenario 1 rates and their effects. In the second subsection I discuss the Water Scenario 2 rates and effects. Because most things are not affected by the two different rate structures, or they are affected very little, there is little to discuss that is different in the Scenario 2 subsection. Therefore, that subsection very brief. But, if you want to consider the effects of Scenario 2 rates in detail, you can review the model closely. I have organized subsections 3 and 4, concerning sewer rates, just like those concerning water.

As you read this report, please keep this in mind. This report does not *direct* the City to do anything. Actions you take or do not take are strictly up to you. The report is meant to inform and educate so you can then make well-informed decisions about actions to take. And the report and model are not legal recommendations. For legal issues consult your attorney.

#### Cost-based Rate Calculations

To give you the "bigger picture" of rate analysis, and to make it easier for you to read and understand the rest of this narrative report and the analysis models, a tutorial on my methodology is in order.

When I analyze utility rates I use a cost-based approach. In the industry the term for rates that result from this approach are called, "cost to serve" or "cost of service" rates. Simply stated, the costs for a target time period, usually in the near future, are classified as "fixed," "variable," "capacity to serve" or some combination of the three. Fixed costs are converted to a minimum charge. Variable costs are converted to a unit charge. Capacity costs are converted to some combination of system development charges and surcharges to the minimum charge.

Cost to serve rates are considered by many, including me, to be the most mathematically fair and defensible rate structure. However, there are often good reasons to adopt rates that are at least somewhat different from true cost to serve rates. Thus, a cost-based rate analysis often is just the starting point for calculating the rates that a particular utility may eventually decide to adopt.

I usually recommend meter size-based minimum charges composed of two parts:

• One is the basic cost to make any level of service available to any customer. Billing, general administration and similar costs that are the same for all customers, regardless of "size," make up this part of the minimum charge. To make it easier to understand this concept, I use catch phrases. For this type of cost, the phrase is: *These costs are related to the fact that someone is a customer.* 

• The other part of the minimum charge is a surcharge intended to recover all or part of excess or unusual capacity costs. These are almost always based upon water meter size because the ability of the different water meter sizes to sustainably pass peak flows (as determined by American Water Works Association studies) relate well to the cost of building infrastructure "big enough" to handle peak flows. *Capacity costs are related to the fact that a particular customer has a certain capacity to demand flow or service, regardless of how much flow or service they actually use.* 

With this structure, the smallest meter size customers end up paying the lowest minimum charge. As meter size goes up, a larger capacity surcharge is added to the basic minimum charge resulting in ever higher total minimum charges for larger meter size customers. Remember: It's not just how much water such customers use that determines how much they cost the utility. It's how big and robust they cause the utility to be built, because it has to be built robust enough to handle their maximum demand should they try to draw it.

*Unit charges are related to the volume of service received.* While unit charges can be

structured in various ways, the revenues they generate should be adequate to pay those costs that are related to the flow that customers actually use. There are three main unit charge structures that I recommend in different situations:

Many systems need, or their administrations simply like the notion of encouraging customers to use less of the utility's services – "conservation rates." In this rate structure the unit charge goes up as volume used goes up. Most of us respond to, or at least we think twice about it, when we are assessed a higher price to buy more of something. Conservation rates are most appropriate in areas with limited water supplies or in utilities that are bumping up against their capacity to produce water. Conservation rates are almost never used for pricing sewer service.

The City of Manhattan does not have conditions in play that call for conservation rates. You do not have a limited water supply and infrastructure to produce and deliver water is not limiting. Therefore, I do not recommend you adopt conservation rates, at least at this time. The critical rate changes you need to make early on concern right-sizing and rightstructuring of system development fees, minimum charges and a level unit charge, each of which recovers the cost components related to them.

In the future your water supply or infrastructure situation could change. If indicated then, a conservation rate structure could be adopted in the future. Conservation rates are not new. In fact, they are fairly common, even in the midwest. There are several structures you might use. The appropriate structure would just depend upon your situation at the time. Conservation rates, of course, promote conservation but they usually increase revenues, as well.

- The majority of systems use, and should use, level unit charges a unit charge that is the same regardless of how much volume a customer uses. With level unit charges everyone is assessed unit charges at the average unit cost. Such rates are the easiest to calculate, they are the easiest for a clerk to explain to a complaining customer on the phone and the revenues such rates will produce next year are the easiest to accurately predict. I like to tell most of my clients that if they are going to err either on the side of complex rates that precisely assess costs to each customer or simpler rates that round off some of the accuracy corners but are easier to administer, choose simple rates. Most water and almost all sewer service is assessed using level unit charges.
- The last major unit charge structure is called, "declining" rates. These are the reverse of conservation rates. I often call them, "use encouragement" rates. It is popular these days for many to belittle those who do not conserve resources at every opportunity. Declining rates are often scorned for that reason. However, if you have ample water supply, ample infrastructure to produce and distribute it, doing so will not cause unintended bad (mostly environmental) consequences, and if you want to encourage high use (which often entails such users hiring more or better paid workers), declining rates make good sense. Declining rates are most appropriate in areas that have a high concentration of high water using industry, or folks in that area want to attract such users.

To complicate the aforesaid just a bit, rate setting is, indeed, about recovering costs. Job one

of utility rates is to pay the utility's costs. But usually proper rate setting is also about building adequate reserves; preparing for expensive capital improvements; catching up on needed equipment repair, refurbishment and replacement; and covering similar needs. Thus, these soon-to-be-experienced costs or likely-to-be-experienced costs need to be factored into rates and fees, as well. Because time marches on and costs usually inflate over time, rate setting should take into account the need for future incremental increases to cover inflation. And, you cannot just assume that because the utility needs more revenue that your ratepayers will be glad to pay higher rates. Rate affordability, and the public's perception of affordability, must be addressed, too.

For the techie reader, the analysis model we use – a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet application we call, "CBGreatRates" – is usually 3.8 mega-bites in size. Each rate analysis includes one of these sheets.

For a 1,000 connection utility, for example, we use another spreadsheet, 12.1 megabites in size, to sort and calculate customer volume use. We use one of these sheets for each rate class. There are usually five or so for the simplest rates. Each of these sheets is linked to the client's usage data file, usually a few mega-bites in size, for importing usage data. Thus, an analysis for a 1,000 connection utility totals 65 or so mega-bites in size.

For some of our larger client utilities with more rate classes and more customers, total size of all the linked spreadsheets runs over 250 mega-bites. We run computers with lots of RAM and memory but some of the calculations for larger utilities can take around 90 minutes to run. When usage data sheet runtimes get long we usually switch to a database format application to speed up the heavy number crunching. To account for all these factors, even the simplest rates situation requires some complex, integrated calculations. For that reason, I build a spreadsheet model for each analysis that depicts, in virtual reality, the utility's real-life financial and rates situation.

These models are dynamic – when the initial rate increase is set to be higher, future inflationary increases can be lower; when minimum charges are set lower, unit or other charges need to be set higher to make up the shortfall, when system development charges are assessed more of the utility's capacity costs, minimum charge surcharges and/or other charges can be lower as a result. Such modeling enables me to do dynamic "what-if" scenario calculations. That enables me to arrive at the best fit rates for each utility fairly quickly.

As you read through this report and examine the modeling, you will probably be struck by the complexity of it all. Please keep the above summary of cost-based rate calculations in mind as you read on. At their heart, the calculations are aimed at producing adequate and fairly structured rates. Trust the math. Having the math done for you, you can focus on the really important things that you need to do – adopt adequate and fair rate structures. These will serve your ratepayers and your utility well.

Please keep two more things in mind:

- Time is money, often very big money, when it comes to rate setting. A rate increase delayed is a rate increase that must be even higher to reach the same reserve target. Get to know this report well but do not spend months mulling it over. Time will not make your rate setting task easier. Proceed deliberately but pretty quickly and make the needed changes.
- You will get some complaints because some customers' bills will go up, some markedly. In my experience, most of the time, when the math is laid out for all to see, a few people will complain about higher rates for a month or two. But then they go on with their busy lives. We find that the typical residential customer's bill increase usually works out to a few dollars per month initially and a few dimes per month each following years. That pales in comparison to what is happening to the cost of almost everything else they buy every month. Water and sewer service is a bargain almost everywhere, people know it and most folks don't want to waste their valuable time dickering about the "small stuff." Prepare to take a few hits for a short while and trust that it will pass soon.

#### Principles

I use several guiding principles when I help systems set their utility rates, fees and policies. As you read the report and the analysis models, keep in mind that my recommendations have been weighed against these principles:

1. Water, sewer and all other utilities are businesses, regardless of who owns them. Businesses must cash flow properly. Otherwise, they go out of business and your customers do not want that.

- 2. In addition to functioning in a business-like manner, a utility has a responsibility to its customers to nearly guarantee its long-term prosperity for their benefit. The customers expect the service to be there whenever they want to use it. Thus, a utility must err on the conservative side by maintaining strong reserves that will enable it to weather financial storms.
- 3. If a service costs the utility money, the utility should recover that cost from the most logical "person" if that makes good business and community administration sense. For example, generally "growth should pay for growth." Developers should fairly pay for their consumption of utility capacity by paying commensurate system development charges. Likewise, service users should pay for what they use. Each user or class of users should pay their fair share of service costs.
- 4. Sometimes contradicting point 3 above, if adjusting a rate, fee or policy will turn currently "good" customers into "bad" customers, or discourage development that the community desires, consider the necessity of the change carefully before making it. For example, while it may be warranted, raising the minimum charge markedly to your residential customers may make it very difficult for fixed, low-income customers to pay their utility bill. That may cause more of them to pay late or not pay at all. That may trigger the utility's attorney to write collection letters to those customers and eventually require shutoff of service. Thus, in the attempt to generate more net revenue by raising rates, net revenues may actually go down due to non-payment and payment collection costs. Likewise, stifling development with uncompetitive system development charges costs a utility in the form of additional paying customers. That forces existing customers to pay all the costs of the utility rather than sharing them with new customers.

#### **General Issues**

Concerning construction of the models, they all are essentially the same, only being customized as needed to fit the differences of the different types of utilities. The models were built to match the systems' actual financial statements as much as possible. However, the intent of rate modeling is to see to it that the resulting rates are adequate to pay all system expenses for the next 10 years, build and maintain responsible reserves and collect fees from customers on a fair basis. Because incomes and expenses in your financial statements were not always grouped in such a way as to enable the required rate calculation methodology, the models do not always match your statements.

For modeling purposes, it does not matter whether funds are held in the general system account, a debt service sinking fund, repair and replacement fund, etc. Therefore, the model accounts for funds in a more simplified way than you do. When it comes to segregating funds, staff knows best how to do that so the model does little in this regard and leaves the segregating up to staff.

Several line graph charts in the analysis model graphically depict some things which would be difficult to pick out of the tables. In all the charts the **blue line** represents what would happen under the **recommended** rates and the **red line** under the **current** rates. Trends for the red lines are (generally) bad. Those for the blue lines are (generally) good. Review the definitions section of the model to learn the meaning of terms used in the charts.

One thing you will notice in viewing the charts is that sometimes, only one of the lines shows up. When that occurs it means that all of the lines are taking the same path (they are superimposed). For example, Chart 5, Water Scenario 1, page 47, shows only one line for the working capital goal. At the level of costs of the water utility and the cash reserves it has on hand now and that it is projected to have on hand at both the current rates and the proposed rates, the level of reserves now and in the future will meet the goal amounts but go no higher. That is because, in the model, I programmed all funds in excess of what is needed to meet the working capital goal to "spill over" into the CIP and Debt Service fund. Since the starting balance was greater than the goal and the current and proposed rates will both continue to meet this goal, only the goal line appears. But rest assured, the other two lines are underneath the goal line and that is a good thing.

Charts 6 and 7 do the same thing. But, note that in Chart 8, which depicts total reserves, the different rates perform differently. The proposed rates generate more revenue and, thus, produce stronger total reserves. Since the working capital reserve gets truncated at a certain level, the differences in the total reserves show up in the CIP and Debt Service fund balances. These balances appear near the bottom of Table 6 in each model.

As you set and later reset rates I suggest you follow the guidance I give in my book, "How to Get Great Rates." I gave a copy to Mr. DeWitt so check with him about reviewing it. You may also want to consider using the "Replacement Scheduler®" spreadsheet for future equipment replacement scheduling. It is available for free download from <u>gettinggreatrates.com</u>.

#### Action Recommendations for Policy and General Issues

Use the following as a checklist of "to-do" tasks. Many if not all of these things you are already doing but they bear repeating.

1. Periodically determine how long, on average, it takes to perform the various services you provide in the field, such as after-hours service, meter disconnects and reconnects, special meter readings, etc. Be sure to include all the time you actually pay staff for performing these services. Then determine how much it costs the utility per hour, on average, to have staff perform these services. This includes benefits, taxes, use of utility vehicles, tools and minor equipment, etc. It should also include a fair amount to cover the time that office staff devotes to working on these services to track them, bill for them, etc. This should be the hourly rate or a set fee you will charge for these services. In addition, set a minimum that you will charge for showing up, whether the service takes an hour to perform or 10 minutes. In essence, set your fees in the same way plumbers and similar technicians do – a set fee for showing up, which buys the customer a set amount of time, and an hourly rate if the job takes longer than the show up charge will

cover. While accounting for time and other investments in the various functions is important, do not make the process burdensome. For many functions you likely can just estimate your time occasionally and charge fees based upon those estimates.

- 2. Retain required funds in interest bearing debt service and debt reserve accounts when required by your lender(s).
- 3. Have me conduct a full rate analysis again when your actual financial performance and my projection of future performance diverges markedly. That may be up to five years from now or whenever a new, large financial upset or change is looming. As an alternative, you may prefer to engage me more frequently, perhaps annually, to update your rates based upon new budget figures as they are developed each year.
- 4. Continue to more fully adopt management strategies that are included in what is most commonly called, "advanced asset management." These strategies can yield better service and reduced costs for utilities, especially those looking to build new facilities or replace existing facilities soon, which is a critical issue for your utilities.
- 5. Continue to track your volume usage, incomes and expenses on a regular basis so the data and information you generate will support future rate adjustments as well as they did this one.
- 6. As a reminder, check with your attorney for language and legality of all charges and issues discussed.

#### Subsection 1: Discussion Concerning Water Scenario 1 Issues

Water rate revenues are currently adequate to pay those costs you currently expect to incur. However, things break, become obsolete or become needed due to new State and federal regulatory requirements. Many of these things will be quite expensive. You cannot always predict what these things will be but you can be sure that things will come along. Therefore, I have included in my modeling a set of "place keeper" capital improvement projects for such unplanned events. These are called, "TBD CIP Projects and Early Debt Retirement."

Rates also should be restructured so they are in a cost to serve structure. Unit charges should go down slightly, the usage allowance should be eliminated and minimum charges for customers with larger water meters need to go up so that those customers will pay for more of the fixed and capacity costs that they cause. An increase in minimum charges means that more of your revenue stream will be dependable – not subject to changing weather and how much customers water lawns, for example. That will reduce the degree to which revenues swing from one year to the next.

#### Capital Improvements and Equipment Repair and Replacement

Your capital improvements are a major driver of rates. Capital improvement costs will consume approximately 40 percent of future budgets. Because capital improvements are such a major cost for the water utility, we chose to show each item that you track in your capital improvement plans (CIP) just as you showed them in your own plans. That makes for a cumbersome Table 4, page 34, but it is easy to compare both sets of plans side by side.

You include in your CIP, items that are customarily considered to be equipment "repair and replacement," or "R&R" items. While R&R items should be paid for on a saved ahead of time basis, and we advocate using a R&R schedule that generates an annual annuity to do that, we kept R&R costs in our listing of your CIP needs to be consistent with your list. Handling CIP and R&R in a combined fashion seems to work for you so we do not propose that you change that process at this time.

All of your CIP and R&R planned items and costs are included in the calculation of the rates that we recommended. That needs a bit more explanation.

We classified all costs – administration, operating, CIP, R&R – as to their nature as either "fixed," "variable," "capacity-related" or a combination of these types. Because you have so many CIP items and we do not know the nature of each, we enlisted Randy DeWitt to classify those costs. Mr. DeWitt has intimate knowledge of the nature of these items. Thus, we classified all other operating and administration costs and then used both classifications to determine the cost of service rate structure. That structure was applied to your costs going forward to arrive at the rates we recommended. Classification is detailed in Table 14, page 54.

Finally, note that in Table 4, page 34, at the bottom of the projects list there is a yellow highlighted item called, "TBD CIP Projects and Early Debt Retirement" with an annual cost of \$1,000,000. This is a place keeper for improvement needs that will come along that you are currently not anticipating. If unknown projects do not materialize at the level that would consume the entire set-aside, the unused funds should then be used for early retirement of existing debt. That would lower the utilities' future costs and hold down the need for future rate increases.

#### Debt, System Development Charges and Capacity Surcharges

You pay for the most expensive CIP items with ten year bonds or notes. That is just a bit unusual in a good way because many cities use 20 year bonds. Thus, you pay for the most expensive items more rapidly than most utilities – excellent. I am sure you end up saving significant interest expense by using the shortened the loan term so I encourage you to continue this practice.

You pay for less expensive CIP items with four year notes. That is pretty rare. Using such short-term notes for these items probably does not smooth out your balances much and you have sufficiently high balances to cover these expenses if paid from reserves anyway. And, I am sure you have to pay interest and initiation fees to sell these notes so your funding expenses for the moderately expensive items is probably higher than it needs to be. I suggest you compare the costs and benefits of using the four year notes and decide how to proceed based upon those results.

You have substantial debt and that will probably not change. It is just the lot of large, mature utilities. Because much of that debt is incurred to build extra or peak flow capacity, you have options in how to charge customers for debt – ownership – costs for this kind of capacity. As briefly alluded to in the previous subsection, I recommend you assess system development charges and capacity surcharges that recover at least part of these capacity costs, and do it based upon water meter size, as further described in the following.

#### System Development Charges

Throughout this report and the rate analysis models you will see the terms "tap fee," "tap-on fee" and "connection charges." There are other names for these and similar fees.

Most small systems and those that are less sophisticated than Manhattan set "tap-on fees" and similar fees anecdotally, and almost always too low, as well. They almost never attempt to recover the full cost of the infrastructure capacity they dedicate to each customer when they authorize them to "tap on." Rarely do they even have much of an idea what that capacity costs.

Failing to assess development costs to development is a problem because with each dedication of capacity to customers, the capacity of the utility gets "used up." That hastens the day when new capacity must be built. If that capacity cost is not assessed to those who cause it, it will be assessed by default to all customers. That forces existing customers to subsidize development, and that is a rate structure fairness issue.

I recommend you handle system development and the fees used to pay for it differently. Start this way. In your ordinances and elsewhere: rename the fees assessed to new customers as "system development charges." This will descriptively tell developers and new customers what they are paying for. It is not just an arbitrary fee. They are actually buying something of great value. Then, assess full cost to system development charges, or as much of that cost as you can and still be competitive with comparable cities.

Later in this report when you see "tap-on fee" and those other terms, think, "system development charge." And when you talk with customers and others about this fee, make sure they know this is not just "government assessing another kind of tax." This is a utility having customers fairly pay for what they are buying – capacity to serve them.

- 1. You should assess system development charges that recover as much of the peak capacity costs as possible, but at the same time they should be at least somewhat competitive with system development charges (tap-on fees) of other nearby, similar utilities. I modeled your system development charges so that the fee for a five-eighths or three-quarter inch water meter (the most common residential meter size) would be \$750. That is about three times more than your current tap-on fee for such a customer but I suspect it is well below the actual cost of capacity for these meter sizes. Larger meter sizes would be assessed higher system development charges based upon the maximum sustainable flow rate of each meter as determined by flow studies done by the American Water Works Association. In total, as shown in Table 9, page 49, in a full year at the expected growth rate, you would collect \$370,000 in system development charges. That is 42 percent of the cost of capacity as classified. (By the way, system development charges are the only type of fee that I commonly recommend utilities price in competition with other utilities.)
- 2. You should assess part of the capacity costs through a minimum charge surcharge, again, based upon water meter size. Surcharges collect revenue over time as customers use the system. To reduce the degree by which most customers' bills will increase, these fees were modeled to recover the remaining 58 percent of the capacity-related part of the system's CIP and R&R costs.

Specifically concerning system development charges (SDC), the model calculated standardized fees all the way from the smallest possible customer meter to a 16-inch meter. I recommend that you adopt a set of SDC fees (a table) and that, as a matter of policy, you let the standard fees for all meter sizes below a chosen level be controlling. In other words, let city staff handle the "retail stuff" of small meter connections. I suggest that all connections with meters of two inches or less be paid for off the SDC fees table. Almost all larger meter connections should be handled that way, as well.

However, the commission has the authority and should on occasion exercise its prerogative to accept new connections for some other SDC amount and/or for other considerations offered by a potential new customer. Most commonly, the issue will be economic development and job creation by a new customer needing a large meter size. There are city-wide benefits to allowing such new customers to build or expand in the city that outweigh the possible loss in SDC revenues. I suggest that, in your ordinance that includes the SDC fees table, you include a statement that the commission retains the authority to allow new connections for fees or other considerations that, in the view of the commission, are beneficial to the city as a whole.

Finally, I recommend you assess the same SDC to five-eighth and three-quarter inch meters because these are the most common meter sizes for residential customers and almost all of these meters are in use by residential customers. Thus, setting the same SDC for these two meter sizes will simplify administration of the SDC fee program. Doing so will cause the minimum charge for these two meter sizes to be the same, as well.

#### Target Reserve Levels

You currently maintain rather substantial reserves for the water utility, higher than many I assist. I applaud you for that. However, I actually recommend you target slightly higher reserves that are intended for two main purposes, as follows:

- Unobligated cash and cash equivalent reserves equal to at least 35 percent of the annual operating costs, not including debt service. Why? Most funding sources, rate analysts and organizations associated with the water and waste water industries recommend that most systems maintain operating reserves equivalent to three months' worth of the system's operating costs.
- Capital improvement and repair and replacement (R&R) reserves at the end of the tenth year, after debt is paid, that are equal to that year's capital, R&R and debt payment costs. Why? Again, most funders and experts in the water and waste water industries require or recommend a debt coverage reserve of 20 percent of the total annual debt payments. Some require more. When R&R costs are modeled over the usual 20-year period and reserves accrued that will pay those costs when they come due, at the ten year mark most R&R reserves end up being equal to five times or more of the average annual R&R cost. You handle CIP and R&R costs together so to be safe, I recommend you maintain a full year's worth of CIP and R&R costs in reserve.

You already maintain substantial reserves so the reserve targets I selected are not so much a matter of increasing your reserves. It is more a matter of maintaining reserves on the order that you already have. Because your current reserves are fairly near those I have targeted, the slightly higher reserves have almost no effect on rates.

Lines on the bottom of Table 6, page 41 of the model show your reserve balances expected for the next 10 years.

#### Minimum Charge, Unit Charge and Usage Allowance Rate Structures

You currently assess one minimum charge to in-city customers and a minimum charge to out of city customers that is 200 percent of (double) the in-city rate. You do the same for unit charges. You have some special minimum and unit charges to contracted customers that are set at 125 percent, 150 percent and 200 percent of the in-city rates. Because these rates are contracted at these formulas, I retained the same formulas in my modeling, so I will not discuss contracted customer rates further.

You also have a usage allowance for all customers of 200 cubic feet of water per month. In other words, by paying their minimum charge, each customer gets 200 gallons of water for no additional charge.

I recommend the following changes:

- You should assess escalating minimum charges, based upon water meter size, as reflected in Table 1 near the end of this report section,
- Retain the current percentage differentials for out of city and contracted customers' rates, also reflected in Table 1, and
- Eliminate the usage allowance for all customers. Because your average residential use is approximately 1,100 cubic feet per month, a 200 cubic foot allowance amounts to approximately 18 percent of your potential billable flow to most residential customers and something less to most other customers. That percentage of "give-away water" is substantial and it skews unit charges substantially.

These rates are as close to a true "cost to serve" structure as you practically can make them at this time.

#### Rate Affordability

As shown near the top of Table 6, page 41 and graphically in Chart 4, page 46, the affordability index of your current rates, at 0.57 percent, is just over half of the approximate national average of 1.0 percent. The rates I think you should adopt from Water Scenario 1 would be a bit higher at an affordability index of 0.72 percent. With inflationary increases to future rates modeled at slightly less

Affordability Index: The monthly charge for (typically) 5,000 gallons of residential service divided by the median monthly household income for the area served by the system. An index of 1.0, meaning a household pays one percent of its income to pay its bill for 5,000 gallons of service, is generally considered affordable. Affordability index is a primary factor in determining grant and loan eligibility and grant amount.

than the rate at which incomes are rising, the affordability index would go down gradually and by the tenth year be 0.66 percent.

The affordability index is useful but it does not depict how new rates will affect everyone. Table 7 of Water Scenario 1, page 42, shows how customers' bills at several example volume ranges will be affected by the recommended rates. Due to restructuring, most low volume customers' bills will go up and higher volume customers' bills will go up slightly and very high volume customers' bills, which there are very few of, will go down slightly. However, please note that in the comparisons table, we only showed the resulting bills of the more common meter size customers. Higher volume customers' bills will go up more, or go down less because their minimum charges will be proportionately higher.

Table 7B, page 43, combines the water and sewer bills from Scenarios 1 and 3; the "eliminate the usage allowance" rates alternatives. These are the rate structures I recommend. Because some of the sewer bills will go in the opposite direction of the equivalent volume water bills, many of the rate adjustments partially cancel each other out. Thus, this table gives a better picture of what will happen to many of the combined bill of water and sewer customers.

However, there is a caveat. Most residential sewer customers contribute less sewer volume to the sewer system than the water volume they draw. Thus, actual sewer bills for most residential customers will be lower than the bills depicted in Table 7. Therefore, their new combined water and sewer bills will be somewhat lower than the bills depicted in Table 7B. Still, Table 7B is illustrative of the basic trend in combined water and sewer bills.

#### Recommendations for Water Rates

Water Scenario 1 contains all of my rates-related recommendations and shows what they are built upon. However, the model is complex, plus it does not cover policy issues. Therefore, I have summarized my recommendations as follows.

Action Recommendations for Rates and Fees

- 1. You should assess the meter size-based monthly minimum charges and unit charges shown in Table 1 that follows this list.
- 2. The calculations assumed you will make these adjustments early enough to enable you to collect at these rates for the January 1, 2017, billing (you would pass a revised ordinance at least one billing cycle before that).
- 3. Assess system development charges as shown in Table 9, page 49. Note: You currently use terms like "connection fee" and "tap fee" in your ordinances. I recommend you change the name of the fee related to the cost of system capacity to "system development charge." Continue to sell equipment and provide services like inspection of installations and continue to charge for that equipment and those services. But, charges related to system capacity should be referred to as "system development charges."
  - a) I recommend that almost all new connections, especially all those made with water meters two inches in diameter or less, be paid for at the rates included in your system development charge rate table. However, the Commission should retain the authority to waive the standard system development charge or adjust that charge for certain of those customers (primarily large meter size, high employment new customers) that, due to other offsetting values they would bring to the community (primarily economic development) and those values would substantially benefit the community as a whole.
- 4. Include in future capital improvement plans a contingent amount, which in the model is called, "TBD CIP Projects and Early Debt Retirement," in the amount of \$1,000,000 per year. This contingency is intended to cover capital improvement needs that, regardless of the rigor of capital improvement planning, will likely "pop up." Should such needs not materialize, use the funds that accrue for early debt retirement.
- 5. Modify your current late payment/non-payment ordinance language so that it effectively accomplishes what is described in the following bullet points:
  - If payment is insufficient to cover all amounts billed for water, sewer and stormwater services, plus any other fees assessed by the City, the payment will first be applied to stormwater and the other non-water related services, then to sewer service and last to water service.

- A late payment penalty of 10 percent of the outstanding balance <u>or \$10.00, whichever is greater</u>, will be assessed to the customer's account each month.
- Water service, and any other service that may also be in arrears, will be shut off in accordance with, and at the earliest time allowed by State law.
- Reconnection after non-payment will only be done after the customer has paid all fees and penalties owed, plus a reconnection fee that is 50 percent higher than the usual reconnection fee after shutoff to make repairs, transfer property to a new owner, change tenants and similar events not related to non-payment.
- If a customer is disconnected for non-payment a second time in a one-year period, in addition to the above fees and penalties, you should collect an additional deposit from that customer in an amount you deem appropriate. Such deposit should only be expended to pay the customer's outstanding bill, fees and penalties in the case where the outstanding bill, fees and penalties cannot be collected. A customer moving away without paying is such a circumstance this deposit is meant to guard against.
- 6. If all goes as modeled, on the one-year anniversary of making the rate adjustments called for above, and for several years thereafter, raise <u>all</u> rates and fees across the board by 2.0 percent. Otherwise, follow the instructions in Chapter 9 or the book, "How to Get Great Rates."
- 7. You should examine your shut off and reconnection, meter charges and similar fees to determine if they are high enough to recover the related costs. Revenue generation is not the goal for such programs. It is a fairness issue because if these fees do not recover their related full costs, regular customers will have to make up the difference in the form of higher user fees.

Table 1: Recommended I Unit Charges (Out of City	√anhattan, KS Wa Rates Are Double	ter Minimum, Usag d)	ge Allowance and
Water Meter Size in		New Usage	
Inches, or Special	Minimum	Allowance in 100	New Unit Charge
Customer	Charge/Month	Cu Ft	per 100 Cu Ft
0.625	\$9.98	0	\$2.41
0.750	\$9.98	0	\$2.41
1.000	\$11.57	0	\$2.41
1.500	\$14.23	0	\$2.41
2.000	\$25.92	0	\$2.41
3.000	\$55.14	0	\$2.41
4.000	\$88.61	0	\$2.41
6.000	\$178.93	0	\$2.41
8.000	\$306.45	0	\$2.41
10.000	\$455.22	0	\$2.41
12.000	\$572.11	0	\$2.41
16.000	\$719.61	0	\$2.41
Hunter's Island & Moehlman Bottoms	\$13.37	0	\$3.62
Konza Valley WP & TD	\$11.14	0	\$3.02
Rural Water Districts	\$11.14	0	\$3.02
Blue Township RWD	\$17.83	0	\$4.83

The modeled rates above are not directly comparable with the current rates because the current rates are not meter size-based.

#### Closing

**I recommend you adopt the rates calculated in Water Scenario 1.** These rates will enable you to build appropriately strong reserves, cover increasing costs, repay debt, be prepared for contingencies and do so using fairly structured rates.

Finally, as you address issues raised in this report and the analyses, you will have questions. Ask them. My goal is to help you set and keep adequate, fair and appropriately simple or complex rates. That takes time and effort and it may stretch out beyond the "conclusion" of the project. I'm in it for the long haul with you. Unless you ask for something that takes substantial or very different work, you will owe me no extra fees for that help.

\*\*\*\*\*

#### Subsection 2: Discussion Concerning Water Scenario 2 Issues

Scenario 2 rates would have you continue to "give away" significant volume of otherwise billable product – water. Because there is no "free lunch" in water service, this volume is not really given away. It is simply paid for differently and to a degree, by different customers. That is not to say this is not a legitimate pricing strategy. In fact, usage allowances are quite common. If your customers understand the practice and its effects and "approve" of the strategy, they have defined it as fair.

As mentioned before, this subsection will only discuss those issues and effects that are different from those discussed in subsection 1. The only difference is that the Scenario 2 rates retain your current 200 cubic foot usage allowance whereas the Scenario 1 rates eliminate the allowance.

#### Rate Affordability

If you retain the usage allowance, rate affordability will be affected slightly. As shown near the top of Table 6, page 57 and graphically in Chart 4, page 62, the affordability index of your current rates, at 0.57 percent. Water Scenario 2 rates would be slightly higher than that and slightly lower than the Scenario 1 rates at an affordability index of 0.62 percent. With inflationary increases to future rates modeled at slightly less than the rate at which incomes are rising, the affordability index would go down gradually and by the tenth year be 0.57 percent.

The affordability index of the Scenario 1 rates is higher than that for the Scenario 2 rates. Translation: The water bill for a 5,000 gallon per month residential customer would be more under Scenario 1 rates than Scenario 2 rates.

Table 7 of Water Scenario 2, page 58, shows how customers' bills at several volume ranges would be affected by the recommended rates. As compared to the Scenario 1 rates, retaining the usage allowance would flatten the rate adjustments a bit. Reducing the degree of change to ratepayers has its appeal. But, Scenario 2 rates would be further away from a true cost to serve rate structure than those of Scenario 1.

Just as I combined bills for Scenario 1 and 3 rates, I also combined bills for Scenario 2 and 4 rates. The same caveat applies to these scenarios, too. That is, most residential sewer customers contribute less sewer volume to the sewer system than the water volume they draw. Thus, actual sewer bills for most residential customers will be lower than the bills depicted in Table 7. Therefore, their new combined water and sewer bills will be somewhat lower than the bills depicted in Table 7B. Still, Table 7B is illustrative of the basic trend in combined water and sewer bills if rates from Scenarios 2 and 4 are adopted.

#### Water Scenario 2 Rate and Fee Adjustments

Water Scenario 2 fee and policy changes would be the same as those for Water Scenario 1. Only the user charge rates would be different, as shown in the following table.

Table 2:	Water Minimum,	Usage Allowance	and Unit Charges
----------	----------------	-----------------	------------------

Table 2: Manhattan, KS Water Minimum, Usage Allowance and Unit Charges (Out of City Rates Are Doubled)			
Water Meter Size in		New Usage	
Inches, or Special	Minimum	Allowance in 100	New Unit Charge
Customer	Charge/Month	Cu Ft	per 100 Cu Ft
0.625	\$9.98	2	\$2.67
0.750	\$9.98	2	\$2.67
1.000	\$11.57	2	\$2.67
1.500	\$14.23	2	\$2.67
2.000	\$25.92	2	\$2.67
3.000	\$55.14	2	\$2.67
4.000	\$88.61	2	\$2.67
6.000	\$178.93	2	\$2.67
8.000	\$306.45	2	\$2.67
10.000	\$455.22	2	\$2.67
12.000	\$572.11	2	\$2.67
16.000	\$719.61	2	\$2.67
Hunter's Island & Moehlman Bottoms	\$13.37	2	\$4.01
Konza Valley WP & TD	\$11.14	2	\$3.34
Rural Water Districts	\$11.14	2	\$3.34
Blue Township RWD	\$17.83	2	\$5.34

The modeled rates above are not directly comparable with the current rates because the current rates are not meter size-based.

#### Closing

I recommend you adopt the rates calculated in Water Scenario 1. But, the rates in Scenario 2 would reduce the degree by which customers' rates would change.

\*\*\*\*\*

#### Subsection 3: Discussion Concerning Sewer Scenario 3 Issues

Sewer Scenario 3 issues are nearly identical to those for Water Scenario 1, with the exception that you currently assess one sewer minimum charge to in-city customers and a minimum charge to out of city customers that is 150 percent of the in-city rate (50 percent higher, rather than the 100 percent higher for water). You do the same for unit charges. I retained the same rate differentials for sewer rates that you currently have.

#### Rate Affordability

As shown near the top of Table 6, page 79 and graphically in Chart 4, page 83, the affordability index of your current rates, at 1.0 percent, is right at the approximate national average of 1.0 percent. The rates I think you should adopt from Sewer Scenario 3 would be a bit higher at an affordability index of 1.01 percent. With inflationary increases to future rates modeled at slightly less than the rate at which incomes are rising, the affordability index would fall gradually and by the tenth year be 0.92 percent. For more rate change comparisons, see Table 7, page 80.

#### Sewer Scenario 3 Rate and Fee Adjustments

Sewer Scenario 3 fee and policy changes, other than those regarding consumptive use of water, which you already handle well, would be the same as those for Water Scenario 1. Therefore, sewer user charge rates should be set as shown in the following table.

Table 3:	Sewer Minimum,	Usage Allowance	and Unit Charges

Table 3: Sewer Minimum Rates Are 50% Higher)	, Usage Allowanc	e and Unit Charge	s (Out of City
Water Meter Size in		New Usage	
Inches, or Special	Minimum	Allowance in 100	New Unit Charge
Customer	Charge/Month	Cu Ft	per 100 Cu Ft
0.625	\$10.96	0	\$3.84
0.750	\$10.96	0	\$3.84
1.000	\$15.88	0	\$3.84
1.500	\$24.09	0	\$3.84
2.000	\$60.21	0	\$3.84
3.000	\$150.50	0	\$3.84
4.000	\$253.92	0	\$3.84
6.000	\$533.00	0	\$3.84
8.000	\$926.99	0	\$3.84
10.000	\$1,386.64	0	\$3.84
12.000	\$1,747.80	0	\$3.84
16.000	\$2,203.55	0	\$3.84

The modeled rates above are not directly comparable with the current rates because the current rates are not meter size-based.

#### Closing

**I recommend you adopt the rates calculated in Sewer Scenario 3.** These rates will enable you to build appropriately strong reserves, cover increasing costs, repay debt, be prepared for contingencies and do so using fairly structured rates.

#### \*\*\*\*\*

#### Subsection 4: Discussion Concerning Water Scenario 4 Issues

Scenario 4 issues are the same as those for Sewer Scenario 3, with one exception. These rates include continuing the 200 cubic foot usage allowance. That moves the rate structure away from cost to serve and affects rate affordability.

#### Rate Affordability

If you retain the usage allowance, rate affordability will be affected somewhat. As shown near the top of Table 6, page 95 and graphically in Chart 4, page 99, the affordability index of your current rates is 1.0 percent. Sewer Scenario 4 rates would be lower at an affordability index of 0.90 percent. With inflationary increases to future rates modeled at slightly less than the rate at which incomes are rising, the affordability index would go down gradually and by the tenth year it would be 0.82 percent. However, other customers' bills would be higher to make up the shortfall in revenues collected from the 5,000 gallon per month residential customers. For more rate change comparisons, see Table 7, page 96.

#### Sewer Scenario 4 Rate and Fee Adjustments

Sewer Scenario 4 user charge rates would be as shown in the following table.

Table 4: Sewer Minimum, Usage Allowance and Unit Charges (Out of City			
Rates Are 50% Higher)			
Water Meter Size in		New Usage	
Inches, or Special	Minimum	Allowance in 100	New Unit Charge
Customer	Charge/Month	Cu Ft	per 100 Cu Ft
0.625	\$10.96	2	\$4.60
0.750	\$10.96	2	\$4.60
1.000	\$15.88	2	\$4.60
1.500	\$24.09	2	\$4.60
2.000	\$60.21	2	\$4.60
3.000	\$150.50	2	\$4.60
4.000	\$253.92	2	\$4.60
6.000	\$533.00	2	\$4.60
8.000	\$926.99	2	\$4.60
10.000	\$1,386.64	2	\$4.60
12.000	\$1,747.80	2	\$4.60
16.000	\$2,203.55	2	\$4.60

Table 4: Sewer Minimum, Usage Allowance and Unit Charges

The modeled rates above are not directly comparable with the current rates because the current rates are not meter size-based.

#### Closing

I recommend you adopt the rates calculated in Sewer Scenario 3. But, the rates in Scenario 4 would reduce the degree by which customers' rates would change, which has some value.

#### Comparison of Water and Sewer Bills for the Average Residential Customer

Prior comparisons were made using the national standard of residential use at 5,000 gallons of water or sewer per month. While this is a useful indicator of cost to residential customers, it is not based upon the actual average residential use in the City of Manhattan.

The following table compares water and sewer bills, and combinations of those bills, based upon the actual average residential water and sewer use in Manhattan during the test year. Of course, these volumes, especially the water use volume, will change from year to year based upon weather (lawn irrigation needs) and other factors. And, average use will change over time. But, you should still find these comparisons to be very useful.

#### Table 5: Water and Sewer Bill Combinations

Table 5: Water and Sewer Bill Combinations			
This table shows the modeled water and sewer based upon their average water use of 8,095 ga month. Rates from Scenarios 1 and 3 have no the current 200 cubic feet per month usage allow same rate structure.	r bills for the average allons per month an usage allowance. R wance. The highligh	e in-city residential d sewer use of 5,7 ates from Scenario ted rate combinati	customer 34 gallons per os 2 and 4 retain ons are in the
Possible Scenario (Rate) Combinations	Water Bill	Sewer Bill	Combined Bill
Water Scenario 1 and Sewer Scenario 3	\$36.09	\$40.39	\$76.48
Water Scenario 1 and Sewer Scenario 4	\$36.09	\$37.01	\$73.10
Water Scenario 2 and Sewer Scenario 3	\$33.33	\$40.39	\$73.72
Water Scenario 2 and Sewer Scenario 4	\$33.33	\$37.01	\$70.34

#### **Overall User Rate Adjustment Recommendation**

Cost to serve rates are the fairest rate structure in that they recover costs from customers in direct proportion to the costs each customer causes the utility to incur. Cost to serve rates are cost and mathematics-based.

### Therefore, I recommend the City adopt the rates calculated in Water Scenario 1 and Sewer Scenario 3.

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1 Modeling Results

### (Eliminate Usage Allowance)

This document contains the calculations that were performed to arrive at new user rates and fees for the next 10 years. These calculations are complex so key issues are also described in a narrative report that accompanies this model.

This analysis was conducted so as to establish user rates that are adequate to pay all reasonably expectable costs while charging rates that are fairly structured and appropriately simple or complex.

**Scenario Description:** This analysis model assumes the current method of basing rates on type of customer would be discontinued. Instead, minimum charges would be based on water meter size and unit charges would be the same for all volumes of use for all customers. However, several tables continue to show rates in that structure simply to make rate comparisons "head to head." Out of city and contracted customers would still be assessed higher minimum and unit charges.

For most, the best way to read and understand what this model means is this. Scan the "Index of Tables, Charts and Other

Results" to see how the model is laid out. Scan the "Definitions" for any terms you are not already familiar with. Read and even ponder Table 1 and the line graph charts. These will show you how the proposed rate adjustments will affect ratepayers and the system. If you need more detail than that, review the entire model. Finally, rate setting involves much more than just rates so you need to read the accompanying narrative report to understand what you need to do and why.

Several tables in this model depict volume usage and user rates for the various customer classes. The model includes a continuum of volumes but many volume categories had no users. Most of these lines have been hidden simply to make the tables less voluminous. However, all volume classes that had use or that are break points for rate blocks are shown. For volume classes that are not shown, rates will be the same as the previous rate that is shown.

September 28, 2016 This rate analysis scenario was produced by Carl E. Brown, GettingGreatRates.com 1014 Carousel Drive, Jefferson City, Missouri 65101 (573) 619-3411 <u>www.gettinggreatrates.com</u> <u>carl@gettinggreatrates.com</u>

CBGreatRates© Version 7.2

### Index of Tables, Charts and Other Results

Note: When a numbered table or chart is missing from the list below and this model package, that was not a mistake. It simply means that table or chart from our master program was not needed in this situation.

Name	What Each is or Does
Definitions	The meaning of terms used in this report and in rate setting generally
Return on Investment	A summary of financial outcomes produced by the proposed rates
Table 1 - Modeled Unit Charges	User rates depicted in this model for each user class
Table 2 - User Base Data and Operating Incomes	Basic user statistics and operating revenues, projected for next 10 years, based upon adopting modeled rates and future inflationary increases
Table 3 - Operating Costs and Net Income	Operating costs projected for next 10 years, excluding debt service
Table 4 - Capital Improvement Program	Capital improvements and how they will be paid over next 10 years, including debt service
Table 5 - Capacity Cost; Its Amount and How it Will be Recovered	Capacity costs incurred on behalf of new connections, if applicable
Table 6 - Financial Capacity Indicators and Reserves	Balances and financial health indicators as a result of adopting the modeled rates
Table 7 - Bill Comparisons Before and After Rate Adjustments	Illustrates effects of modeled rates on bill increases or decreases for use at various levels
Table 8 - User Statistics	Depicts usage and revenue statistics brought on by the modeled rates
Chart 1 - Operating Ratio	Graph of operating ratio for next 10 years if modeled rates are adopted
Chart 2 - Coverage Ratio	Graph of coverage ratio for next 10 years if modeled rates are adopted
Chart 3 - 5,000 Gallon Residential User's Bill	Graph of bill for a 5,000 gallon per month residential user, with smallest available meter size, for next 10 years at modeled rates (used in grant and loan eligibility determinations)
Chart 4 - Affordability Index	Graph of affordability index of residential user's bill for next 10 years at modeled rates (used in grant and loan eligibility determinations)
Chart 5 - Working Capital vs Goal	Graph of total (unobligated) cash assets for next 10 years at modeled rates compared to the goal for total cash assets
Chart 6 - Value of Cash Assets Before Inflation	Graph of total (unobligated) cash assets NOT adjusted for inflation for next 10 years at modeled rates
Chart 7 - Value of Cash Assets After Inflation	Graph of total (unobligated) cash assets adjusted for inflation for next 10 years at modeled rates
Table 9 - System Development Charges Based on Meter Size	Calculation of tap fees based upon meter or connection size, if applicable
Table 10 - System Development Surcharges Based on Meter Size	Calculation of surcharges to apply to minimum charges, based upon meter or connection size, that will recoup part or all of the costs incurred to provide high-flow capacity, if applicable
Table 11 - Initial Rate Adjustments and Resulting Revenues	Recitation of current rates, and calculation of modeled rates and blended revenues they will produce during the year following the test year (usually this year in real time)
Table 12 - Test Year Usage	Compilation of actual volume of service used by customers during the test year
Table 13 - Rates at End of Test Year	The user rate table in effect at the end of the test year
Table 14 - Average Cost Classification	Sumation of a specified year's costs and calculation of "cost of service" basis for recovery of fixed costs and variable costs.
Table 15 - Marginal Cost Classification	Incremetal (marginal) costs that would be incurred if the system produced incrementally more volume of service, the system brought on a new customer or did something similar, if applicable

#### **Definitions**

Affordability Index	The monthly charge for (typically) 5,000 gallons of residential service divided by the median monthly household income for the area served by the system. An index of 1.0, meaning a household pays one percent of its income to pay its bill for 5,000 gallons of service, is generally considered affordable. Affordability index is a primary factor in determining grant and loan eligibility and grant amount.
Capacity Charge, System Development Charge, Impact Fee or Availability Charge	A charge that buys a new customer system capacity. This is a charge levied on a new customer that recovers all or part of the capital costs to build capacity to be able to serve that customer's actual or potential demand. This charge may be a few thousand dollars for a residential customer to many thousands of dollars for a large industrial customer.
Capital Improvement Plan or Program (CIP)	A schedule of anticipated capital improvements. These are the more expensive items such as water towers, treatment plants and lines that generally require bond or grant funding. They do not include equipment replacement items.
Capital Improvement Reserves	Cash reserves dedicated to funding the CIP
Comprehensive Rate Analysis	A thorough examination of a system's operating, capital improvement, equipment replacement and all other costs, revenues, current rates, number of users and their use of the system, growth rates and all other issues surrounding the system. This examination will determine how rates and fees should be set in the future to cash-flow the system properly, to build appropriate reserves and to be fair the ratepayers. It also will determine how policies should be adjusted to enable the system to operate well now, operate well in the medium-range future (about 10 years) and prepare for expected and expectable events such as capital improvements and equipment replacement.
Connection Charge	A charge that buys a new customer connection to the system. This charge is levied on a new customer to recover all or part of the costs a system incurs in the course of connecting the new customer to the system. This may include labor costs for staff or others on-site; equipment sold by the system to the new customer for making the connection; equipment, tools and supplies used by system staff for making the connection; and the like. This charge may be a few hundred dollars for a residential customer to thousands of dollars for a large industrial customer.
Conservation (Inclining) Rates	Unit charges that go up as the volume used goes up
Cost to Produce	There are several ways to define cost to produce. Each is acceptable for different purposes. Generally, cost to produce is the total of all variable costs required to get service to a utility's customers during one year divided by the total units of service delivered during that year. In a proportional to use rate structure, this will be the variable cost. See "Cost Calculations" at the bottom of Chart 19.
Cost to Serve Rates	Rates where fixed and variable costs generated by each user class are paid by that class with minimum and unit charges, respectively.
Cost Types; Fixed and Variable	The two main types of costs are fixed - those that are related to the fact that someone is a customer; and variable - those that are related to the volume of the commodity delivered to customers. Generally, fixed costs should be recovered with minimum charges and variable costs with unit charges.
Coverage Ratio (CR)	Incomes available to pay debt divided by the amount of the debt for that year. Most systems should have a CR of 1.25 or higher. Note: the CR in this model also includes reserves available to pay debt in the CR calculation, which is a more realistic approach to debt coverage.
Current Position	For a year, the sum of all incomes and undedicated reserves minus all current financial obligations for that year. Future obligations (next year's loan payments) and

**Declining Rates** 

Flat Rates

Equivalent Dwelling Unit (EDU) or Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU)

Incremental Rate Adjustments

depreciation are not included. Current position is a good measure of overall financial health.

Rates where unit charges go down as the volume used goes up

Rates where all users pay exactly the same fee regardless of the volume of service they use

Based upon number of water using fixtures, average flow, potential flow or similar criteria; the consumption rate of the average single family home is rated at one EDU. All other types of customers are then compared on this measuring basis and the EDUs are calculated. Generally the purpose of this exercise is to calculate fees that each EDU must pay.

Rate increases done, generally annually, following the initial rate adjustment. The goal of these rate increases is to keep the system's income and reserve levels on track. Rate structure fairness is a small issue, if it is an issue at all. Such increases are usually small, in the two to five percent per year range.

#### Definitions

Initial Rate Adjustments	Rate adjustments done in follow up on the comprehensive rate analysis. Generally, the goal of such adjustments is to establish rates that put the system's income and reserve levels on track with the system's financial needs and do it with a structure that is fair to the ratepayers.
Inflow & Infiltration (I&I)	In a sewer system, water that gets into the collection system by way of illicit connections (inflow) such as gutter downspouts and leaks in manholes and sewer lines (infiltration)
Infrastructure	Hard assets, such as water towers, treatment plants and lines needed to provide service to customers connected to the system
Life-cycle Cost	The total cost to design, build, operate, maintain and eventually dispose of an asset. One asset may cost less to build but be more expensive to operate and maintain, yielding a higher life-cycle cost.
Marginal Costs	The part of fixed and/or variable costs that are unavoidable should use go up marginally, should an additional large-volume customer be added at a discounted but still profitable fee or for other reasons. Generally marginal costs are less than the average fixed and variable costs but when extra use requires a system upsizing, they can be greater. These costs are especially useful when considering selling service at wholesale.
Operating Costs	Definitions and calculations vary. For rate setting purposes operating costs are costs incurred because a system is operated. Such costs are generally recovered through unit charges.
Operating Revenues	Revenues generated by user fees
Operating Ratio (OR)	Current incomes divided by current expenses, not including debt. An OR of 1.0 is "break even." Most systems should have an OR of 1.25 or higher. Note: the OR calculation in this model also included undedicated reserves, which is a more realistic approach to covering operating costs. However, most lenders, for example, disallow reserves from being considered in the operating ratio calculation.
Payback Period	Time required for the investment made to get this analysis to return that investment through increased user and other fees
Potential Demand	The volume of service that a user could demand for a short period of time at full volume use. The potential demand limiting factor is usually the size of the customer's meter or service line.
Proportional to Use Rates	Rates where the minimum charge recovers all fixed costs, the unit charge recovers all variable costs, the unit charge is the same for all volume sold, and there is no usage allowance in the minimum charge.
Replacement Schedule	A timetable that describes equipment replacement and important repairs that are too infrequent and/or too expensive to cover as annual operating costs but not so expensive to be covered as capital improvements.
Replacement Reserves	Cash reserves used to fund the Replacement Schedule
Return on Investment	The dollar amount or percentage of revenue gain enabled by this analysis
Tap Fee, also called a Hook up Fee or Connection Fee	See Capacity Charge
Test Year	The one year period from which data was gathered to be the basis of the rate analysis
Usage Allowance	The volume, if any, that is "given away" with the minimum charge. Most systems give away no volume. Those that give away an unlimited volume have what are called "flat rates."
Llean Fee, Llean Oberrae, Llean Deter	Fees assessed to customers for use of the system. Does not include tap, capacity or

User Fee, User Charge, User Rates

Water Loss

Working Capital, Net Income

Working Capital Goal

connection fees, late payment penalties or other types of charges.

Measured by volume or percent, the part of a water system's net water production that does not get to customers. This loss also includes billable volume lost due to under-registering customer meters.

The amount left in the operating fund after paying all costs due during that month, year or other time period. Working capital of \$0 is "break even."

The desired percentage in excess of "break even" for the operating fund. Small systems (a few hundred connections) generally should target 35 percent or greater. Larger systems can target less, down to a minimum of about 20 percent for systems with 5,000 or more connections but the goal for each system should be based upon the needs of that system.

### **Table 1 - Modeled Rates**

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

Adopt the unit charges shown in this table. However, minimum charges will be based upon the meter size of each customer so assess minimum charges from Table 10 based upon each customer's meter size.

Customer Class, Rate Class or Meter Size	Bottom of Volume Range in 100 Cu Ft	Top of Volume Range in 100 Cu Ft	Usage Allowance in 100 Cu Ft	Unit Charge per 100 Cu Ft
	0	1	0.000	\$2.41
In City Posidontial	2	19	0.000	\$2.41
In City Residential	20	399	0.000	\$2.41
	400	999,999	0.000	\$2.41
	0	1	0.000	\$2.41
In City Business	2	19	0.000	\$2.41
In only Dusiness	20	399	0.000	\$2.41
	400	999,999	0.000	\$2.41
	0	1	0.000	\$4.83
Out of City	2	19	0.000	\$4.83
Residential	20	399	0.000	\$4.83
	400	999,999	0.000	\$4.83
	0	1	0.000	\$4.83
Out of City	2	19	0.000	\$4.83
Business	20	399	0.000	\$4.83
	400	999,999	0.000	\$4.83
	0	1	0.000	\$3.62
Hunter's Island & Moehlman	2	19	0.000	\$3.62
Bottoms	20	399	0.000	\$3.62
	400	999,999	0.000	\$3.62
	0	1	0.000	\$3.02
Konza Valley WP	2	19	0.000	\$3.02
& TD	20	399	0.000	\$3.02
	400	999,999	0.000	\$3.02
	0	1	0.000	\$3.02
Rural Water	2	19	0.000	\$3.02
Districts	20	399	0.000	\$3.02
	400	999,999	0.000	\$3.02
	0	1	0.000	\$2.41
Free Water	2	19	0.000	\$2.41
Tiee Waler	20	399	0.000	\$2.41
	400	999,999	0.000	\$2.41
	0	1	0.000	\$4.83
Blue Township	2	19	0.000	\$4.83
RWD	20	399	0.000	\$4.83
	400	999,999	0.000	\$4.83





### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

This table depicts user statistics, customer growth, and system incomes and across the board "inflationary" style rate increases through the 10th year. Annual Median Household Income (AMHI) Test Year Growth of Customer Base and Average Tap Fee (SDC) Paid per Connection

\$42,305 Census Bureau estimate of AMHI for the year: Census Bureau estimate of AMHI for the year: \$30,463

\$11,842 AMHI growth during this time period

2.99% Simple annual income growth rate during this time period (used to project incomes into the future)

The gray highlighted row below shows the rate revenue increase for "This Year" (heading highlighted blue). However, for "This Year," each customer's bill will go up or down based upon how the new rates apply to their actual use and demand. In future years it is assumed that all rates and fees will go up, either by a simple inflationary factor shown on this line or restructured rates that produce this level of income increases. In the "This Year" column below (heading highlighted blue), revenues will be collected at the now-current rates for the first part of the year and the modeled rates for the last part of the year starting on the date near the top of Table 12. Thus, the revenues shown in the last column of the table are "blended" revenues; part collected at the old rates and part collected at the new rates. It was then assumed that all rate adjustments made after the initial (major) adjustment will be done in time each year so fees can be collected from the first day of each new year at the (annually) adjusted rates.

### User Base

(First year balances and incomes are <u>actual</u> , subsequent years are <u>projected</u> .)	Infla./De- flation	Test Year Year Starting	This Year Year Starting	2nd Year Year Starting	3rd Year Year Starting	4th Year Year Starting	5th Year Year Starting	6th Year Year Starting	7th Year Year Starting	8th Year Year Starting	9th Year Year Starting	10th Year Year Starting
	Factor	1/1/15	1/1/16	1/1/17	1/1/18	1/1/19	1/1/20	1/1/21	1/1/22	1/1/23	1/1/24	1/1/25
Average Users for the Year	NA	15,596	15,892	16,142	16,392	16,642	16,892	17,142	17,392	17,642	17,892	18,142
New Connections Made During the Year	NA	266.0	296.0	250.0	250.0	250.0	250.0	250.0	250.0	250.0	250.0	250.0
User Growth or Loss Rate	NA	1.71%	1.86%	1.55%	1.55%	1.50%	1.48%	1.46%	1.44%	1.42%	1.40%	1.38%
Rate Increases Projected for Future Years	NA	NA	NA	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%

ear balances and incomes are <u>actual</u> , subsequent are <u>projected</u> .)	Infla./De- flation	Test Year Year Starting	This Year Year Starting	2nd Year Year Starting	3rd Year Year Starting `	4th Year Year Starting	5th Year Year Starting	6th Year Year Starting	7th Year Year Starting	8th Year Year Starting	9th Year Year Starting	10th Year Year Starting
	Factor	1/1/15	1/1/16	1/1/17	1/1/18	1/1/19	1/1/20	1/1/21	1/1/22	1/1/23	1/1/24	1/1/25
Average Users for the Year New Connections Made During the Year	NA NA	15,596 266.0	15,892 296.0	16,142 250.0	16,392 250.0	16,642 250.0	16,892 250.0	17,142 250.0	17,392 250.0	17,642 250.0	17,892 250.0	18,142 250.0
User Growth or Loss Rate	NA	1.71%	1.86%	1.55%	1.55%	1.50%	1.48%	1.46%	1.44%	1.42%	1.40%	1.38%
Rate Increases Projected for Future Years	NA	NA	NA	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%

How User Charge Fees Were Calculated, Accounting for New Customers and Future Rate Increases

<b>3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3</b>												
est Year Actual, Other Years Calculated Sales Revenues		\$8,411,789	\$8,666,208	\$10,130,977	\$10,493,641	\$10,869,288	\$11,253,223	\$11,648,167	\$12,054,408	\$12,472,240	\$12,901,963	\$13,343,886
dditional Sales Revenues From New Customers			\$161,417	\$156,906	\$162,523	\$163,283	\$166,549	\$169,880	\$173,278	\$176,743	\$180,278	\$183,884
otal Calculated Revenues		\$8,411,789	\$8,827,625	\$10,287,884	\$10,656,165	\$11,032,571	\$11,419,772	\$11,818,047	\$12,227,686	\$12,648,983	\$13,082,241	\$13,527,769
perating Incomes												
User Charge Fees	NA	\$8,411,789	\$8,827,625	\$10,287,884	\$10,656,165	\$11,032,571	\$11,419,772	\$11,818,047	\$12,227,686	\$12,648,983	\$13,082,241	\$13,527,769
Delinquent	NA	\$24,810	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000
System Development Charge (SDC) or Hook up Fees % Ab	ove	\$67,800	\$69,834	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Meter-size Based SDC Fees (Table 9) % Ab	ove	\$0	\$0	\$370,308	\$377,714	\$385,268	\$392,974	\$400,833	\$408,850	\$417,027	\$425,367	\$433,875
Investment Interest	NA	\$10,280	\$3,000	\$34,745	\$36,568	\$37,970	\$39,918	\$41,824	\$43,864	\$46,094	\$48,379	\$50,880
Water Sold at Plant	NA	\$15,892	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500
Initiating	NA	\$59,355	\$61,136	\$62,970	\$64,859	\$66,805	\$68,809	\$70,873	\$72,999	\$75,189	\$77,445	\$79,768
REVENUE BOND PROCEEDS	NA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Water Surcharge (State Fee - Projected by City)	NA	\$70,500	\$72,615	\$74,793	\$77,037	\$79,348	\$81,729	\$84,181	\$86,706	\$89,307	\$91,986	\$94,746
Sales Tax	NA	\$218,981	\$240,879	\$264,967	\$291,464	\$320,611	\$352,672	\$387,939	\$426,733	\$469,406	\$516,347	\$567,981
Locate Fee	NA	\$70,495	\$76,721	\$78,358	\$80,247	\$82,193	\$84,195	\$86,257	\$88,381	\$90,569	\$92,822	\$95,145
ap & Meter Services (Sale of Materials, Meters, Service Installation, etc Projected by City)	NA	\$383,000	\$386,830	\$398,434	\$410,387	\$422,699	\$435,380	\$448,441	\$461,895	\$475,752	\$490,024	\$504,725
Tower Communication Rent	NA	\$227,587	\$234,415	\$241,447	\$248,691	\$256,151	\$263,836	\$271,751	\$279,903	\$288,300	\$296,949	\$305,858
DAMAGES TO CITY PROPERT	NA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Miscellaneous	NA	\$72,692	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
Blue Township Fees for Customer Volume Use Above Test Year Level, and Before 25% Discount	NA	\$0	\$42,573	\$418,957	\$655,178	\$702,347	\$752,878	\$807,011	\$865,016	\$927,136	\$993,682	\$1,064,966
Blue Township 25% Rate Discount Starting in 2017 After All Customers are Connected	NA	\$0	\$0	\$0	-\$172,896	-\$184,870	-\$197,688	-\$211,411	-\$226,105	-\$241,832	-\$258,670	-\$276,696
Supplies Sold	NA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Corolla WTP Design Loan	NA_	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Operating Incomes		\$9,633,180	\$10,065,628	\$12,282,863	\$12,775,415	\$13,251,093	\$13,744,474	\$14,243,246	\$14,773,427	\$15,323,431	\$15,894,072	\$16,486,516

# Table 2 - User Base Data and Operating Incomes

2013

2000

266 Number of new customer connections made during the test year

\$255 Average hook up fee (SDC) assessed during the test year

## CBGreatRates© Version 7.2

## Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

This table depicts expenses during the test year and for the next 10 years. ("Test Year" costs and net incomes are <u>actual</u>, subsequent

years are budgeted or projected.)		Test Year	This Year	2nd Year	3rd Year	4th Year	5th Year	6th Year	7th Year	8th Year	9th Year	10th Year
	Infla./De-	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting `	Year Starting	Year Starting
	Factor	1/1/15	1/1/16	1/1/17	1/1/18	1/1/19	1/1/20	1/1/21	1/1/22	1/1/23	1/1/24	1/1/25
(Note: Some future costs will experience inflation. Those cos	ts that go u	p as use goes	up are also ir	creased by th	e growth rate	in users and th	ne percentage	by which that	cost is variable	e as reported in	n Chart 4.)	
Administration-All Functions	N.A.	\$695,322	\$782,295	\$770,684	\$790,835	\$816,687	\$839,737	\$869,027	\$895,472	\$928,765	\$959,200	\$997,165
All Operations Staff and Related Expenses	N.A.	\$1,525,389	\$1,602,401	\$1,663,812	\$1,727,641	\$1,793,985	\$1,862,942	\$1,934,617	\$2,009,116	\$2,086,551	\$2,167,038	\$2,250,699
Building Maintenance	N.A.	\$5,821	\$8,500	\$8,500	\$8,500	\$8,500	\$8,500	\$8,500	\$8,500	\$8,500	\$8,500	\$8,500
CLEAN WATER FUND FEE	N.A.	\$66,113	\$72,000	\$75,600	\$79,380	\$83,349	\$87,516	\$91,892	\$96,487	\$101,311	\$106,377	\$111,696
Construction Projects	N.A.	\$5,711	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	\$15,000
Equipment Maintenance	N.A.	\$89,767	\$118,001	\$120,761	\$123,653	\$126,684	\$129,859	\$133,186	\$136,672	\$140,325	\$144,154	\$148,166
Gas, Electric, Chemicals, Lime, Similar Variable Costs	N.A.	\$1,240,280	\$1,662,500	\$1,799,500	\$1,943,440	\$2,105,426	\$2,276,668	\$2,463,490	\$2,667,343	\$2,889,814	\$3,132,642	\$3,397,728
Konza Water Service - KDHE Loan	N.A.	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4
Laboratory Costs	N.A.	\$41,388	\$42,105	\$42,859	\$43,650	\$44,481	\$45,353	\$46,269	\$47,231	\$48,241	\$49,301	\$50,415
LEGAL PUBLICATIONS	N.A.	\$538	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
Meter Rep. Program-KDHE Loan	N.A.	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4
Metering-All Functions	N.A.	\$194,239	\$209,723	\$235,896	\$244,563	\$253,714	\$263,380	\$273,596	\$284,400	\$295,833	\$307,939	\$320,764
Operating Supplies, Fuel and Lube	N.A.	\$99,710	\$114,873	\$122,388	\$130,456	\$139,122	\$148,435	\$158,450	\$169,225	\$180,824	\$193,317	\$206,779
OTHER	N.A.	\$457	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500	\$7,500
Piping, Valves, Fittings	N.A.	\$194,589	\$205,318	\$215,534	\$226,261	\$237,524	\$249,350	\$261,768	\$274,806	\$288,496	\$302,871	\$317,965
ostage, Trash, Computers and Software, Similar Fixed Costs	N.A.	\$50,645	\$54,960	\$55,439	\$55,972	\$56,526	\$56,163	\$56,742	\$57,344	\$57,970	\$58,621	\$59,298
Professional Services, Legal, Planning Studies	N.A.	\$0	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500
SALES TAX EXP.	N.A.	\$240,321	\$264,353	\$290,788	\$319,867	\$351,854	\$387,039	\$425,743	\$468,318	\$515,149	\$566,664	\$623,331
STATE SURCHARGE	N.A.	\$70,520	\$77,000	\$80,850	\$84,893	\$89,137	\$93,594	\$98,274	\$103,187	\$108,347	\$113,764	\$119,452
Transfer to Capital Projects	N.A.	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4
Transfer to Debt Service	N.A.	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4
TRANSFER TO ENTERPRISE	N.A.	\$6,350	\$6,350	\$6,350	\$6,350	\$6,350	\$6,350	\$6,350	\$6,350	\$6,350	\$6,350	\$6,350
TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	N.A.	\$1,214,027	\$1,220,502	\$1,248,036	\$1,276,672	\$1,306,452	\$1,337,424	\$1,350,799	\$1,364,307	\$1,377,950	\$1,391,729	\$1,405,647
TRANSFER TO TRUST & AGENCY	N.A.	\$62,000	\$62,000	\$62,000	\$62,000	\$62,000	\$62,000	\$62,000	\$62,000	\$62,000	\$62,000	\$62,000
Utility Location-All Functions and One-Call	N.A.	\$72,293	\$76,771	\$78,408	\$80,297	\$82,243	\$84,245	\$86,307	\$88,431	\$90,619	\$92,872	\$95,195
WTP Clearwell and Pump Station Improvements - WA015P/WA1403, Backup Generator 2 MW Generator WTP-WA121E	N.A.	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4
Adjustment to Reconcile to Budget	N.A.			\$60,000								
WTP KDHE Loan	N.A.	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4
User Charge Analysis Services	5.0%	\$0	\$10,420	\$0	\$0	\$11,489	\$0	\$0	\$12,666	\$0	\$0	\$13,964
CIP Spending Plan	N.A.	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4
Total Opera	ting Costs	\$5,875,482	\$6,618,074	\$6,965,406	\$7,232,431	\$7,603,521	\$7,966,555	\$8,355,009	\$8,779,855	\$9,215,046	\$9,691,339	\$10,223,113
Net Income	e (or Loss)	\$3,757,698	\$3,447,555	\$5,317,457	\$5,542,984	\$5,647,572	\$5,777,919	\$5,888,237	\$5,993,572	\$6,108,385	\$6,202,733	\$6,263,403
Working Capital Goal: 35% In Dollar	rs, That is:	\$2,056,419	\$2,316,326	\$2,437,892	\$2,531,351	\$2,661,233	\$2,788,294	\$2,924,253	\$3,072,949	\$3,225,266	\$3,391,969	\$3,578,090

# Table 3 - Operating Costs and Net Income



## Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

This table depicts capital improvements and their funding. Costs reflect	ct inflation.										
	Year Starting 1/1/15	This Year Year Starting 1/1/16	Next Year Year Starting 1/1/17	3rd Year Year Starting 1/1/18	4th Year Year Starting 1/1/19	5th Year Year Starting 1/1/20	6th Year Year Starting 1/1/21	7th Year Year Starting 1/1/22	8th Year Year Starting 1/1/23	9th Year Year Starting 1/1/24	10th Year Year Starting 1/1/25
CIP Spending Plan	Note: The utility all system impro	has, and will covernent, refurb	ontinue to pay for bishment and re	or certain impro	ement costs ha	lebt financing. H ve been listed i	However, in ord n the next secti	er to make this on just as they a	table match the appear in the ut	e utility's financia tility's statements	l statements, s.
Capital Improvements to be Paid With Debt											
Total Capital Improvements to be Paid With Debt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Capital Improvements to be Paid With Cash	Note: All system	n improvement, ist as they appe	, refurbishment a ear in the utility's	and repair and statements.	replacement co	osts, including d	ebt payments n	hade to fund soi	me of those imp	provements, hav	ve been listed
KDHE Loan											
WTP Upgrade (\$17,975,861.36) SP1009, WAX90	\$1,268,880	\$1,271,977	\$1,271,977	\$1,271,977	\$1,271,977	\$1,271,977	\$1,271,977	\$1,271,977	\$1,271,977	\$1,271,977	\$1,271,977
Corollo WTP Design (1,263,202)											
Konza Water Service KDHE loan, City Portion = 1395461-284319 =1,111,142 - WA1006	\$24,293	\$24,293	\$24,293	\$24,293	\$24,293	\$24,293	\$24,293	\$24,293	\$24,293	\$24,293	\$24,293
Meter Replacement Program, \$1,850,549 with 40% of forgiveness (Total cost of the project is \$3084249)	\$126,569	\$231,788	\$210,439	\$210,439	\$210,439	\$210,439	\$210,439	\$210,439	\$210,439	\$210,439	\$105,219
WTP Improvements WA015P/WA1403, Backup Generator 2 MW Generator - WTP - WA121E	\$105,219	\$105,219	\$105,219	\$454,066	\$454,066	\$454,066	\$454,066	\$454,066	\$454,066	\$454,066	\$454,066
Transfer to Debt Service/10 year Bonding											
7400 - Non Operating 501-7400-492.90-20											
Current Obligations											
Heritage Square project, WA0614	\$81,438	\$83,988	\$81,175	\$82,800	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0			
2007 New & Parallel Line Cons. Ph.1 (WA705)	\$64,400	\$63,300	\$61,925	\$65,550	\$63,750	\$66,950					
Miller Parkway Water Line, \$1,121,463	\$131,750	\$133,900	\$130,900	\$131,900	\$132,700	\$133,300	\$133,700	\$133,900	\$133,900		
K-18 Water Lines Relocation, Phase IV	,										
- Scenic Drive, \$594,198.50, WA1106	\$60,750	\$63,750	\$61,500	\$59,250	\$62,000	\$61,000	\$64,000	\$61,800	\$59,600	\$62,400	
- Miller Parkway/ Davis Drive, \$152,933, WA1109	\$21,900	\$21,150	\$20,400	\$19,650	\$18,900	\$18,600	\$18,000	\$22,400	\$21,600	\$20,800	
Bluemont Hill Water Line, WA1211/2007 NPWL PH3				\$9,641	\$73,000	\$71,000	\$69,000	\$72,000	\$69,800	\$72,600	\$70,200
Water Line Improvement 2012 - WA1202				\$82,600	\$85,400	\$83,000	\$85,600	\$83,000	\$85,400	\$87,600	\$84,600
Westwood/Elm/Walnut Water Line Replacement WA084/WA1308, WA1309				\$141,800	\$148,000	\$143,800	\$144,600	\$145,200	\$145,600	\$145,800	\$145,800
Eureka Valley Transmission Waterline Improvement (Miller Ranch Tower to TecPark) WA125P (2015-2016) WA1406					\$75,854	\$557,960	\$557,880	\$558,200	\$557,880	\$557,920	\$557,280
Blue Township Waterline Extension						\$226,400	\$226,280	\$225,920	\$226,320	\$226,440	\$226,280
Northwest Transmission Main Phase 1 - Marlatt Avenue (College Avenue To Tuttle Creek Blvd)								\$25,067	\$184,800	\$184,800	\$184,600
Tuttle Creek Main Engineering/Const. (2017 &2018) - WA003P											
Re-allocate (Marlatt Transmission Line) Low Service Transmission Main to Sunset and Tecumseh Stations (2017-2018) WA047P											
Booster Station and Water Storage Tank Design - Scenic Drive											
Re-allocate (Marlatt Transmission Line) Barnes Rd. and Casement Rd. Trans. Line Loop (2019&2020) - WA014P											
Northwest Transmission Main Phase 2 – Tuttle Creek Boulevard (Marlatt Avenue To Kimball Avenue), WA146P									\$37,642	\$279,800	\$277,200

# Table 4 - Capital Improvement Program
# Table 4 - Capital Improvement Program

	Year Starting	This Year Year Starting	Next Year Year Starting	3rd Year Year Starting	4th Year Year Starting	5th Year Year Starting	6th Year Year Starting	7th Year Year Starting	8th Year Year Starting	9th Year Year Starting	10th Year Year Starting
<i></i>	1/1/15	1/1/16	1/1/17	1/1/18	1/1/19	1/1/20	1/1/21	1/1/22	1/1/23	1/1/24	1/1/25
Anderson Av. from Wickham to Oakdale - Replace Water Main, WA086P									\$14,084	\$103,600	\$105,800
Booster Station Capacity Upgrade 2020-2021										\$23,893	\$177,000
Northwest Transmission Main Phase 3 - Marlatt Avenue (College Avenue To Northwest Water Tower), WA147P										\$71,847	\$531,400
Northwest Transmission Main Phase 4 – Tuttle Creek Boulevard (Kimball Avenue To WTP)											\$40,660
4 year Temp. Note											
7400 - Non Operating 501-7400-492.90-25											
Utility Maintenance Facility - 11 Bay Garage WA138P		\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000						
FBO/General Aviation Improvements, WA1408		\$71,403									
Mc Call Rd 24" Water Line Hostetler to WTP, WA1104	\$49,740										
Candlewood Inn & Suites - Parking Lot, ST1208	\$49,893										
POYNTZ AVE - WATERLINE WA1301	\$20,080										
- Fourth Street and Pottawatomie Avenue Water Line Replacement WA1309											
Eureka Valley Commercial Waterline Improvements (Airport Terminal Section) WA1401	\$138,889	\$106,025	\$136,261	\$134,754							
Water Line Improvements 2017, WA137, WA123, WA150				\$185,156	\$185,688	\$183,438	\$186,156	\$0			
Grand Mere Parkway Waterline, WA150P		\$0									
Sunset Lane Main - Replace 6" WA123P		\$0									
Water Wells-Purchase Land (2018), WA019P					\$142,906	\$144,438	\$142,688	\$145,906			
Water Line Improvements-2019, WA139, WA141, WA142, WA145						\$111,063	\$113,375	\$112,000	\$105,656		
Elaine - Todd Neighborhood Water Main Improvements, WA160P						\$84,734	\$87,656	\$86,594	\$85,531		
Replace Water Main – Judson Street (Allen Road To Casement Road), WA144P						\$73,938	\$72,188	\$71,313	\$70,438		
WTP Office and Lab Improvements, WA050P									\$116,188	\$113,438	\$112,063
Transfer to Capital Project with cash payment											
Western Interceptor Water Line Replacement (Exposed a 6 inch water Line replace with 12" water line) WA1212	\$9,193										
Replace Waterlines - Allen Road Waterline (Sloan To Casement), WA132P		\$198,000									
West Anderson Avenue Improvements, EN084P		\$100,000									
WTP Bulk Water Filling Station, WA134P		\$100,000									
Update Zoning and Subdivision Regulations			\$35,000								
Replace Water Main – Moro Street (11th Street To 13th Street)						\$17,500	\$85,000				
Replace Water Main - Hunting Avenue (Harris Avenue To Denison Avenue), WA085P								\$46,000	\$229,000		
501-7400-492-72-98								. ,			
Lee Mill Village Addition-Unit 4. ph1 Citv-at large payment											
Northwing Addition. Unit1											
Willow Ridge Development Agreement - WA1517	\$0	\$18.848									

Willow Ridge Development Agreement - warser Wyndham Heights Neighborhood Water System Improvements, WA155P

	This Year	Next Year	3rd Year	4th Year	5th Year	6th Year
r Starting	Year Starting					
1/1/15	1/1/16	1/1/17	1/1/18	1/1/19	1/1/20	1/1/21

\$37,500



-	Year Starting 1/1/15	This Year Year Starting 1/1/16	Next Year Year Starting 1/1/17	3rd Year Year Starting 1/1/18	4th Year Year Starting 1/1/19	5th Year Year Starting 1/1/20	6th Year Year Starting 1/1/21	7th Year Year Starting 1/1/22	8th Year Year Starting 1/1/23	9th Year Year Starting 1/1/24	10th Year Year Starting 1/1/25
Bellerive Addition, WA1113	\$38,473										
7000 - General Administration											
501-7000-491.73-25					<b>\$40.075</b>	<b>*</b> 4 0 0 <b>- - -</b>	<b>*</b> ( <b>* * *</b>				
Network Backup/Disaster Recovery Solution (BDR) (IS040E)			\$12,500	\$12,500	\$12,875	\$12,875	\$13,262				
Storage Area Network (SAN), IS043P	<b>*</b> •••••		\$12,500						<b>•</b> ( <b>•</b> • • • •		
LIDAR Update Plus Software Update, EN045P	\$9,000	• • • • • •							\$4,000		
Disc Backup For ISeries/AS400, IS044P		\$3,000									
Replace 2007 GPS Base Station and GPS Rover, EN067E		\$12,000									
Large Format Scanner/Plotter Replace EN056E			\$3,750								
Public Works Replacement Server (COM GIS), EN079P			\$5,000								
Midrange Computer System Upgrade, IS001E				\$13,500							
Update/Replace Firewall, IS046E				\$8,333							
2007 Robotic Total Station - Survey Equipment- Replace, EN011E				\$10,500							
Service Managed Hosting, IS052P									\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000
SunGard PS Upgrade or Replace						\$15,000					
501-7000-491.75-45											
FCIP											
Water Cost of Services Update											
W. Anderson Improvements Plans And Specification Revisions, EN083P		\$20,000									
Feasibility Study For New Public Works Street And Fleet And Parks Maintenance And Forestry Division, ST063P		\$22,500									
501-7100-492.72-05											
Meter Replacement Program	\$112,827	\$192,000	\$175,000	\$183,750	\$192,938	\$202,584	\$212,714	\$223,349	\$234,517	\$246,243	\$258,555
7200 - Supply & Treatment											
501-7200-492.70-05											
Land for WTP											
501-7200-492.70-10											
CICO Tank Landscape Improvements, WA151P			\$60,000								
501-7200-492.72-05											
501-7200-492.73-10											
Replace Filter Consoles - WTP, WA118E				\$60,000							
Security Alarm@ Sunset &Tecumseh Boosters Station, WA032E				\$30,000							
Water Booster Station Backup Emergency Generator Capacity Upgrades, WA152E					\$150,000						

# Table 4 - Capital Improvement Program



		This Year	Next Year	3rd Year	4th Year	5th Year	6th Year	7th Year	8th Year	9th Year	10th Year
	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting
	1/1/15	1/1/16	1/1/17	1/1/18	1/1/19	1/1/20	1/1/21	1/1/22	1/1/23	1/1/24	1/1/25
501-7200-492.75-05	<b>.</b>	<b>*-------------</b>	<b>*</b> == 000	<b>*-- - - - - - - - -</b>	<b>*--</b> • • • •						<b>*</b> == 0.00
Well Rehab. & Maintenance Annua	\$83,202	\$70,000	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$75,000
Tank Asset. Management Program & Tank washing water Pump Station Pump and wotor Renaplitation Program	<b>\$127,828</b>	\$127,829	\$127,829	\$127,829	\$127,829	\$127,829	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
WA1513	\$ \$23,652	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	•	•	• • • • • • • •	• · · · · · · · ·	• · · · ·
WTP Maintenance	\$24,287	\$150,000	\$154,500	\$159,135	\$163,909	\$168,826	\$173,891	\$179,108	\$184,481	\$190,016	\$195,716
WTP Clarifier and Drive Rehabilitation, WA124F	9 \$157,875	\$216,100	\$200,000	<b>*</b> • • • • • •			<b>•</b> • • • • • •	<b>•</b> / • • • • •			
Water Treatment Plant - Filter Valve Replacement, WA153E			\$40,000	\$40,000			\$40,000	\$40,000			
WA128P - WA1511 - WA1513	\$ \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$										
Water Treatment Plant - Lime Feed Tubes Replacement and Rerouting, WA126E - WA1507	\$68,775										
SP1401 ELECTRICAL SERVICES 14	\$12,106										
Add Stairs to Wells 14; 19-22. Improve Maintenance Safety and Access. WA117P, WA161F	)		\$200,000								
Construct Well Vaults at Old Wellfield (PWS Wells 8, 10, 11, 23, and 24) WA129F				\$100,000							
Wellfield Houses and Elevated Platforms - Pain	t					\$75,000					
501-7200-492.75-45											
Booster Pump Station Capacity Upgrade Study, WA154F			\$30,000								
Seth Child Corridor Transient Pressure Surge Analysis, WA133F	\$0	\$50,000									
Water And Wastewater Facilities Master Plan Update, WW143F	\$0	\$150,000									
7300 - Distribution											
501-7300-492.70-05											
Miller Parkway Water Line/Hunter Tract Land Acquisition	1										
Water & Sewer Maintenance Facility - Demolish Fire Station Hose		\$12 500									
Water and Sewer Maintenance Facility - Replace Roof Coatings		φ12,500									
WW157	•	\$35,000									
501-7300-492-72.05											
501-7300-492-75.05											
Hydrant and Valve Replacement Projec	t \$107,123	\$100,000	\$115,000	\$115,000	\$115,000	\$115,000	\$115,000	\$115,000	\$115,000	\$115,000	\$115,000
PRV Maintenance	)	\$5,000									
Water Main Replacement & Rehab Program	\$35,525	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
501-7300-492-75-45											
Water System Model (2009 New & Parallel Water Lines)	)										
501-7300-492-73.10											
Replace Air Compressor and Trailer, WA113E											
Utiltiy Cut Skid Steer, WA131E	\$25,041										
Utility Maintenance Garage Emergency Backup Generator, WA162E				\$12,500							
West Anderson Street Project - Relocate 6 Valve Boxes, WA092F	\$0										
Compact Excavator, WA081E											

# Table 4 - Capital Improvement Program



### Year

### 501-7300-492-90-25

Vehicles:

### 7000 - Administration

New 1/2 Ton 2-Wheel Drive Pick-up, SW074E Replace 2007 1/2 Ton, 2000, Regular Cap Truck (Onit #37), WA158E

Replace 2011 1/2 Ton, 2WD, Regular Cab Truck (Unit #209), WW172E

### 7100 - Meter Department

Replace 2007 1/2 Ton Regular Cab Truck (Unit #15), WA114E Replace 2013 1/2 100, 2000 Regular Cab Truck (Unit #46), WAXXXE Replace 2013 1/2 100, 200 Regular Cab Truck (Unit #173), WAXXXE

### 7200 - Supply & Treatment

Replace 2007 1/2 Ton, 2WD Regular Cab Truck (Unit #57), WA065E New 2017 1/2 Ton, 2WD, Regular Cab Truck (Instrumentation Technician), WW160E Replace 2009 1/2 100, 2000, Regular Cab Truck, (Unit #20), WA048E

> Replace 2010 3/4 Ton, 4WD, Regular Cab Truck, (Unit #193), WA089E

> Replace 2011 1/2 Ton, 2WD, Regular Cab Truck (Unit #207), WAXXXE

### 7300 - Distribution

1999 Backhoe #227 - Replacement

2000 Trencher, (Unit #450), WA005E

2015 Tandem-Axle 10-yard Dump Truck (Unit #283), WA130E

2015 1/2 Ton Pickup, EN066 (The funding source split for the Project Coordinator)

2015 One Ton 2WD Regular Cab Utility Truck, (Unit #47), WA033E

2015 One Ton 2WD Regular Cab Utility Truck, (Unit #42), WA034E

All purpose service body - 1 Ton Truck (Unit #42 and #47)

Replace JCB Backhoe (Unit #45), WA094E

Replace 2009 Single Axle Dump Truck (Unit #180), WA093E

Replace 2010 Single Axle, 2WD Dump Truck (Unit #440), WA156E Replace 2010 1/2 100 2000 Extended Cab Truck (Unit #39), WA095E

Replace 2011 One 100, 2000, Regular Cap Truck (Unit# 50), WA157E

All purpose service body - 1 Ton Truck (Unit #56), WA098E Replace 2011 1/2 Ton, 2WD, Extended Cab Truck (Unit# 208),WA163E

**TBD CIP Projects and Early Debt Retirement** 

Total Cap Improvements to be Paid With Cash \$3,

Total CIP Spending, Cash and Debt \$3,

# Table 4 - Capital Improvement Program

r Starting 1/1/15	This Year Year Starting 1/1/16	Next Year Year Starting 1/1/17	3rd Year Year Starting 1/1/18	4th Year Year Starting 1/1/19	5th Year Year Starting 1/1/20	6th Year Year Starting 1/1/21	7th Year Year Starting 1/1/22	8th Year Year Starting 1/1/23	9th Year Year Starting 1/1/24	10th Year Year Starting 1/1/25
	\$7 250									
	<i><b></b></i>	\$15,000								
						\$15.000				
						<b>,</b> , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
					\$19,000					
								\$19,000		
								\$19,000		
		\$20,000								
		\$10,500								
		φτ0,000		\$20,000						
					\$35,000					
					ψ33,000					
						\$19,000				
				\$80,000						
			\$68,000							
\$51,994										\$60,000
\$5,375										
									\$60,000	
									\$60,000	
				¢80.000					\$75,000	
				\$100,000						
					\$100,000					
					\$22,000					
						\$40,000			•	
						\$35,000			\$75,000	
						\$21,000		-		
050 706	¢2 056 020	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000 \$5,070,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
,059,726	\$3,956,820	\$4,623,168	\$5,079,923	\$5,256,524	\$6,056,009	\$5,906,764	\$5,582,531	\$5,995,212	\$6,047,971	\$6,312,709



		This Year	Next Year	3rd Year	4th Year	5th Year	6th Year	7th Year	8th Year	9th Year	10th Year
	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting
	1/1/15	1/1/16	1/1/17	1/1/18	1/1/19	1/1/20	1/1/21	1/1/22	1/1/23	1/1/24	1/1/25
CIP Funding Plan (Disregard KDHE loans and other outside sources	because City st	aff have alread	y reduced such	sources to anr	nual payments,	shown in the ne	ext section below	w.)			
CIP and Debt Service Reserves Starting Balance	\$0	\$4,833,356	\$4,209,185	\$4,908,182	\$5,425,030	\$5,848,948	\$5,619,264	\$5,633,356	\$6,064,702	\$6,207,499	\$6,381,784
Working Capital Transferred to CIP and Debt Service Reserves	\$7,893,083	\$3,187,647	\$5,195,890	\$5,449,525	\$5,517,690	\$5,650,857	\$5,752,278	\$5,844,876	\$5,956,068	\$6,036,031	\$6,077,282
CIP and Debt Service Reserves Interest Earned (or Paid)	\$0	\$145,001	\$126,276	\$147,245	\$162,751	\$175,468	\$168,578	\$169,001	\$181,941	\$186,225	\$191,454
Total CIP Reserve and Income Sources	\$7,893,083	\$8,166,004	\$9,531,351	\$10,504,953	\$11,105,471	\$11,675,273	\$11,540,120	\$11,647,233	\$12,202,711	\$12,429,755	\$12,650,520
CIP Debt Payment Plan											
(Debt payments are listed in the "Capital Improvements to be Paid With Cash" subsection above)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Debt Payments	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total CIP Spending, Cash and Debt	\$3,059,726	\$3,956,820	\$4,623,168	\$5,079,923	\$5,256,524	\$6,056,009	\$5,906,764	\$5,582,531	\$5,995,212	\$6,047,971	\$6,312,709
CIP and Debt Service Reserves Balance	\$4,833,356	\$4,209,185	\$4,908,182	\$5,425,030	\$5,848,948	\$5,619,264	\$5,633,356	\$6,064,702	\$6,207,499	\$6,381,784	\$6,337,810

Notes: The City plans many improvement projects over the next 10 years and equipment repair and replacements over the next 20 years. These costs were incorporated into this schedule. Because this schedule includes very little detail about these projects, refer to the City's plans and projections for details on these projects.

# Table 4 - Capital Improvement Program

# Table 5 - Capacity Cost; Its Amount and How it Will be Recovered

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

This table shows tap and capacity costs to expect. From these costs, tap fees and capacity demand charges will be developed in Table 5 and Table 8, respectively.

(First year figures are <u>actual</u> , subsequent years	Infla./De-	Voar Starting \	Vear Starting	Voor Starting V	aar Starting	Vear Starting	Voor Starting	Vear Starting V	/oar Starting	Vear Starting V	Vear Starting V	lear Starting
are <u>projected</u> .)	Factor	1/1/15	1/1/16	1/1/17	1/1/18	1/1/19	1/1/20	1/1/21	1/1/22	1/1/23	1/1/24	1/1/25
Tap Fee Revenues												
Customers (Taps) Added During the Year		266	296	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Weighted Average Fee per New Tap	2.0%	\$255	\$236	\$1,481	\$1,511	\$1,541	\$1,572	\$1,603	\$1,635	\$1,668	\$1,701	\$1,735
Total Tap Fee Revenues	N.A.	\$67,800	\$69,834	\$370,308	\$377,714	\$385,268	\$392,974	\$400,833	\$408,850	\$417,027	\$425,367	\$433,875
Operating Costs Associated With Making I	New Conne	ections										
Field Costs for New Connections I	N.A.	\$13,300	\$15,096	\$13,005	\$13,265	\$13,530	\$13,801	\$14,077	\$14,359	\$14,646	\$14,939	\$14,939
Administration Costs I	N.A.	\$6,650	\$7,548	\$6,503	\$6,633	\$6,765	\$6,901	\$7,039	\$7,179	\$7,323	\$7,469	\$7,469
Total Direct Costs for New Connections Note: These costs should be recovered by fees cha	rged for mak	\$19,950 ing new taps (	\$22,644 usually called	\$19,508 , "tap fees") reg	\$19,898 pardless of th	\$20,296 e demand cap	\$20,702 acity (commo	\$21,116 nly meter size)	\$21,538 of each new t	\$21,969 tap made.	\$22,408	\$22,408

are projected.)	flation (–) Ye	ear Starting Ye	ear Starting Y	ear Starting Y	ear Starting Y	ear Starting Y	ear Starting Y	ear Starting Y	ear Starting Y	ear Starting Y	ear Starting Y	ear Starting
·	Factor	1/1/15	1/1/16	1/1/17	1/1/18	1/1/19	1/1/20	1/1/21	1/1/22	1/1/23	1/1/24	1/1/25
Tap Fee Revenues												
Customers (Taps) Added During the Year		266	296	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Weighted Average Fee per New Tap	2.0%	\$255	\$236	\$1,481	\$1,511	\$1,541	\$1,572	\$1,603	\$1,635	\$1,668	\$1,701	\$1,735
Total Tap Fee Revenues	N.A.	\$67,800	\$69,834	\$370,308	\$377,714	\$385,268	\$392,974	\$400,833	\$408,850	\$417,027	\$425,367	\$433,875
Operating Costs Associated With Making N	lew Connec	ctions										
Field Costs for New Connections N	I.A.	\$13,300	\$15,096	\$13,005	\$13,265	\$13,530	\$13,801	\$14,077	\$14,359	\$14,646	\$14,939	\$14,939
Administration Costs N	I.A.	\$6,650	\$7,548	\$6,503	\$6,633	\$6,765	\$6,901	\$7,039	\$7,179	\$7,323	\$7,469	\$7,469
Total Direct Costs for New Connections Note: These costs should be recovered by fees char	ged for makin	\$19,950 g new taps (u	\$22,644 sually called,	\$19,508 "tap fees") reg	\$19,898 ardless of the	\$20,296 demand capa	\$20,702 city (commonl	\$21,116 y meter size) (	\$21,538 of each new ta	\$21,969 p made.	\$22,408	\$22,408

### Net Tap Fee Revenues

Revenues Net of Operating Costs	\$47,850
Cum Rev Net of Operating Costs	\$47,850
you are subsidizing new taps.	the operating costs

### <u>Capital</u> Costs Attributable to Growth and Capacity Development (Debt Service, Cash-paid Capital Improvements and/or Depreciation)

20-year Avg Debt Service and Cash-paid CIP for Capacity Upgrades Attributable to New Capacity Demand	27.24%	\$874,470	\$874,470	\$874,470	\$874,470	\$874,470	\$874,470	\$874,470	\$874,470	\$874,470	\$874,470	\$874,470
Annualized Capacity Cost (Depreciation)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sum of Capital Costs for Capacity		\$874,470	\$874,470	\$874,470	\$874,470	\$874,470	\$874,470	\$874,470	\$874,470	\$874,470	\$874,470	\$874,470
Target % to Recover From System Development Charges	41.57%											
Target % to Recover From System Development Surcharges to the Minimum Charge	58.43%											

Note: Capacity and connection costs WILL be recovered in one way by default, or a combination of ways by design: through regular user fees, in which case existing customers pay the costs to bring on new customers; through "tap" or system development charge fees, in which case new customers pay "up front" for the costs they cause the system to incur; through on-going demand or system development surcharges to the minimum charge, preferably based upon meter or connection size, in which case all customers pay for the capacity costs they cause over time; or some combination of these.

\$47,190 \$350,800 \$357,816 \$364,973 \$372,272 \$379,717 \$395, \$387,312 \$445,840 \$803,656 \$1,168,629 \$1,540,901 \$1,920,619 \$2,307,930 \$2,702, \$95,040 to make connections. Thus, cumulative revenues net of operating costs (immediately above) should be

,058	\$402,959	\$411,467
,988	\$3,105,948	\$3,517,414
e posi	tive. If they are	e negative,

# Table 6 - Financial Capacity Indicators and Reserves

## Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

This table depicts the affordability of future rates, the financial health of the system and the ending balances in various accounts for the test year and the next 10 years.

	Ň	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting
Capacity Indicators		1/1/15	1/1/16	1/1/17	1/1/18	1/1/19	1/1/20	1/1/21	1/1/22	1/1/23	1/1/24	1/1/25
Equivalent Final Monthly Bill for a 5,000 gal Reside	per Month ential User	\$20.24	\$26.10	\$26.63	\$27.16	\$27.70	\$28.26	\$28.82	\$29.40	\$29.99	\$30.59	\$31.20
Annual Median Household Inco	me (AMHI)	\$42,305	\$43,570	\$44,873	\$46,215	\$47,597	\$49,020	\$50,486	\$51,995	\$53,550	\$55,151	\$56,801
Affordability Index: Current Rates First Colo Propo	umn, Then osed Rates	0.57%	0.72%	0.71%	0.71%	0.70%	0.69%	0.69%	0.68%	0.67%	0.67%	0.66%
Affordability Index (AI) goes to th common in the U.S. and are gen	ne willingnes erally consid	s and ability of lered affordab	<sup>f</sup> customers to le. Federal gra	pay. AI is the int agencies ge	percent of AMI enerally will no	I needed by a t consider awa	a 5,000 gallon arding grants if	per month resi this indicator i	idential user to s less than 2.0	pay their bill.	Rates near 1.0	)% are
Estimated Operating Ratio: Current I Column, Then Propo	Rates First	1.12	0.92	1.10	1.06	1.05	0.97	1.00	1.05	1.01	1.02	1.00
1.0 is break even for Operating F as high as 2.0 for small systems.	Ratio. Below	1.0 indicates	operating in th	e "red." Gener	ally, the opera	ting ratio shou	ld be at least 1	.15 for large s	ystems, 1.30 d	or more for me	dium systems	and perhaps
Estimated Coverage Ratio: Current I Column, Then Propo	Rates First osed Rates	1.33	0.77	1.32	1.16	1.13	0.93	1.00	1.11	1.03	1.04	0.99
Coverage Ratio applies only to y	ears with de	bt service. 1.0	is break even	. Generally, th	e coverage rat	tio should be a	it least 1.25.					
	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on
Reserves	12/31/14	12/31/15	12/31/16	12/31/17	12/31/18	12/31/19	12/31/20	12/31/21	12/31/22	12/31/23	12/31/24	12/31/25
Current Position \$	\$6,191,803	\$2,056,419	\$2,316,326	\$2,437,892	\$2,531,351	\$2,661,233	\$2,788,294	\$2,924,253	\$3,072,949	\$3,225,266	\$3,391,969	\$3,578,090
Total Cash Assets (Excluding Dedicated Reserves) Before Inflation	6,191,803	\$2,056,419	\$2,316,326	\$2,437,892	\$2,531,351	\$2,661,233	\$2,788,294	\$2,924,253	\$3,072,949	\$3,225,266	\$3,391,969	\$3,578,090
Total Cash Assets (Excluding Dedicated Reserves) Discounted for Inflation (Future \$ Unrestricted Purchasing Power)	\$6,191,803	\$2,056,419	\$2,316,326	\$2,389,134	\$2,431,109	\$2,504,731	\$2,571,834	\$2,643,293	\$2,722,149	\$2,799,936	\$2,885,762	\$2,983,224
CIP and Debt Service Reserves	\$0	\$4,833,356	\$4,209,185	\$4,908,182	\$5,425,030	\$5,848,948	\$5,619,264	\$5,633,356	\$6,064,702	\$6,207,499	\$6,381,784	\$6,337,810
Sum of All Reserves	\$6,191,803	\$6,889,775	\$6,525,511	\$7,346,075	\$7,956,381	\$8,510,180	\$8,407,558	\$8,557,610	\$9,137,651	\$9,432,765	\$9,773,753	\$9,915,900

## Table 7 - Bill Comparisons Before and After Rate Adjustments

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

This table compares bills for various volumes at the current rates and billing frequency with what the same volumes would cost at the equivalent modeled rates for that same billing frequency. (An "apples to apples" comparison.) Minimum charge surcharges were calculated for these same classes of users and these bills include those surcharges. However, not all meter sizes are shown.

Customer or Rate Class, or Meter Size	Cu Ft of Use	Customers Above This Volume and Below Next	Cumulative Customers	Current Bill	Modeled Bill	Bill Increase or Decrease (-)	Percent Increase or Decrease (-)
	0	2,694	2,694	\$8.27	\$9.98	\$1.70	21%
In City Residential,	2	9,563	12,256	\$8.27	\$14.80	\$6.53	79%
Assuming 3/4 Inch	20	953	13,210	\$54.25	\$58.23	\$3.98	7%
Meter	400	2	13,212	\$1,024.92	\$975.14	-\$49.78	-5%
			,	. ,	•		
	0	610	610	\$8.27	\$14.23	\$5.96	72%
In City Business,	2	728	1,338	\$8.27	\$19.05	\$10.78	130%
Assuming 1.5 Inch Meter	20	848	2,186	\$54.25	\$62.48	\$8.23	15%
Weter	400	37	2,224	\$1,024.92	\$979.39	-\$45.53	-4%
	0	17	17	\$16.54	\$19.95	\$3.41	21%
Out of City Residential,	2	115	132	\$16.54	\$29.60	\$13.06	79%
Assuming 3/4 inch Meter	20	2	133	\$108.50	\$116.47	\$7.97	7%
Wieter	400	0	133	\$2,049.84	\$1,950.28	-\$99.56	-5%
	0	2	2	\$16.54	\$28.45	\$11.91	72%
Out of City Business,	2	7	8	\$16.54	\$38.10	\$21.56	130%
Assuming 1.5 Inch Meter	20	8	16	\$108.50	\$124.97	\$16.47	15%
Wieter	400	0	16	\$2,049.84	\$1,958.78	-\$91.06	-4%
	0	0	0	\$12.41	\$13.37	\$0.96	8%
Hunter's Island &	2	0	0	\$12.41	\$20.61	\$8.20	66%
Moehlman Bottoms	20	0	0	\$81.38	\$85.76	\$4.38	5%
	400	1	1	\$1,537.38	\$1,461.12	-\$76.27	-5%
	0	0	0	\$10.34	\$11.14	\$0.80	8%
	2	0	0	\$10.34	\$17.17	\$6.83	66%
Konza valley WP & ID	20	1	1	\$67.81	\$71.46	\$3.65	5%
	400	1	2	\$1,281.15	\$1,217.60	-\$63.56	-5%
	0	0	0	\$10.34	\$11.14	\$0.80	8%
Dunal Matan Districts	2	0	0	\$10.34	\$17.17	\$6.83	66%
Rural Water Districts	20	0	0	\$67.81	\$71.46	\$3.65	5%
	400	2	2	\$1,281.15	\$1,217.60	-\$63.56	-5%
	0	4	4	\$0.00	\$9.98	\$9.98	N.A.
Free Water, Assuming	2	0	5	\$0.00	\$14.80	\$14.80	N.A.
3/4 Inch Meter	20	1	5	\$0.00	\$58.23	\$58.23	N.A.
	400	1	6	\$0.00	\$975.14	\$975.14	N.A.
	0	0	0	\$16.54	\$17.83	\$1.28	8%
	2	0	0	\$16.54	\$27.48	\$10.94	66%
BIUE I OWNSNIP RVVD	20	0	0	\$108.50	\$114.34	\$5.84	5%
	400	0	0	\$2,049.84	\$1,948.16	-\$101.69	-5%

Note: The weighted-average bill increase for all customers combined will be: 11.7%



### Manhattan, KS

### Table 7B - Combined Water Scenario 1 and Sewer Scenario 3 Bills

This table shows how combined water and sewer bills will be affected by the modeled rate adjustments.

				•			
						Combined Bill	Percent
						Increase or	Increase or
Customer or		Top of Volume	Average	Current	Proposed	Decrease (-)	Decrease (-)
Rate Class, or	Volume in	Range in 100	Customer	Average	Average	After Rate	After Rate
Meter Size	100 Cu Ft	Cu Ft	Count	Combined Bill	Combined Bill	Adjustment	Adjustment
In City	0	1	2,257	\$28.87	\$20.93	-\$7.93	-27%
Residential,	2	19	11,407	\$28.87	\$33.44	\$4.57	16%
Assuming 3/4	20	399	7,134	\$130.62	\$145.99	\$15.37	12%
Inch Meter	400	999,999	6,659	\$2,278.78	\$2,522.04	\$243.26	11%
In City Dusiness	0	1	488	\$28.87	\$38.32	\$9.45	33%
Accuming 1 5	2	19	882	\$28.87	\$50.83	\$21.96	76%
Assuming 1.5 Inch Motor	20	399	1,291	\$130.62	\$163.38	\$32.75	25%
	400	999,999	895	\$2,278.78	\$2,539.42	\$260.64	11%
Out of City	0	1	12	\$47.43	\$36.39	-\$11.05	-23%
Residential,	2	19	143	\$47.44	\$61.41	\$13.97	29%
Assuming 3/4	20	399	87	\$223.06	\$286.51	\$63.44	28%
Inch Meter	400	999,999	87	\$3,930.63	\$5,038.59	\$1,107.96	28%
Out of City	0	1	11	\$47.43	\$64.59	\$17.15	36%
Business,	2	19	18	\$47.44	\$89.61	\$42.17	89%
Assuming 1.5	20	399	21	\$223.06	\$314.71	\$91.64	41%
Inch Meter	400	999,999	17	\$3,930.63	\$5,066.79	\$1,136.16	29%

# Table 8 - User Statistics

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

This table shows measures of equitability of the rates as modeled in Table 11.

If your rates are absolutely proportional to use on a volumetric basis, your % of usage and % of revenues figures will be the same within all the classes. That is not possible if you have any minimum charge and having no minimum charge is almost unheard of.

Normally, the % of usage figure will be lower than the % of revenue for the lower volumes of use. That will switch for the higher volumes of use. Even for declining rate structures, this switch should occur near the volume of the average residential user, typically near 5,000 gallons/month (668 cu ft).

In urban and suburban areas the average monthly use for residential or general customers can be twice that used by their rural and "old town" counterparts. Use is largely dependent upon who lives in a community. Older people living in longer established neighborhoods tend to use less volume than younger people living in more recently developed areas. As you make comparisons between different customers and customer classes, keep that, and the following in mind:

**11** in 100 Cu Ft Billable units - This is the average residential customer's usage per Monthly billing cycle.

Usage allowance is the volume "given away" with the minimum charge. The higher the allowance, the less volume the utility can sell to generate income.

3,245,794 in 100 Cu Ft Billable units - This is the volume metered through customer meters that was available to be sold by the utility during the test year.

340,565 in 100 Cu Ft Billable units - This is the volume metered through customer meters that was given away as a usage allowance during the test year.

**\$853,044** At the unit charge rate in effect during the test year, this was what it cost the utility to give away this volume.

Customer or Rate Class, or Meter Size	Bottom of Volume Range in 100 Cu Ft	Top of Volume Range in 100 Cu Ft	Average Volume Used Within Each Volume Range in 100 Cu Ft	Total Annual Use Within Each Volume Range in 100 Cu Ft	Customers Within This Volume Range	% Users	% Usage	Cumulative Use in This Class From Low to High Volume	Cumulative Use in This Class From High to Low Volume	% Revenue at Current Rates	% Revenue at Modeled Rates
	0	1	1.851	293.388.0	2.693.6	17.3%	9.0%	17.1%	100.0%	10.1%	10.3%
In Citv	2	19	5.929	748,375.0	9,562.8	61.3%	23.1%	60.7%	82.9%	25.1%	29.3%
Residential	20	399	23.971	274,782.0	953.2	6.1%	8.5%	76.7%	39.3%	8.1%	7.9%
	400	999,999	15,968.280	399,207.0	2.1	0.0%	12.3%	100.0%	23.3%	11.2%	10.0%
	Tota	als for Class	-	1,715,752.0	13,211.7	84.7%	52.9%			54.5%	57.5%
	0	1	1 635	43,637,0	609.9	3.9%	1.3%	3.2%	100.0%	1.8%	1.8%
	2	19	13.134	254.345.0	728.2	4.7%	7.8%	21.7%	96.8%	7.5%	7.2%
In City Business	20	399	71.846	763,577.0	848.3	5.4%	23.5%	77.4%	78.3%	21.9%	20.0%
	400	999,999	691.783	309,919.0	37.3	0.2%	9.5%	100.0%	22.6%	8.7%	7.8%
	Tota	als for Class	-	1,371,478.0	2,223.8	14.3%	42.3%			39.8%	36.7%
	0	1	0.305	3.011.0	17.3	0.1%	0.1%	30.5%	100.0%	0.2%	0.2%
	2	19	0.695	6.714.0	114.6	0.7%	0.2%	98.4%	69.5%	0.5%	0.6%
Residential	20	399	0.309	161.0	1.5	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	1.6%	0.0%	0.0%
	400		0.000	0.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Tota	als for Class	0.000	9,886.0	133.4	0.0%	0.3%	100.078	0.070	0.0%	0.8%
<u> </u>				,							
	0	1	1.910	361.0	1.6	0.0%	0.0%	3.3%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Out of City	2	19	12.847	2,184.0	6.5	0.0%	0.1%	23.0%	96.7%	0.1%	0.1%
Business	20	399	79.152	7,282.0	7.5	0.0%	0.2%	88.9%	77.0%	0.4%	0.4%
	400	999,999	611.000	1,222.0	0.2	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	11.1%	0.1%	0.1%
	Tota	als for Class	-	11,049.0	15.8	0.1%	0.3%			0.6%	0.6%
	0	1	2 000	24.0	0.0	0.0%	0.09/	0.49/	100.0%	0.09/	0.09/
Hunter's Island &	0	1	2.000	24.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.4 %	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Moehlman	2	19	18.000	216.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	4.0%	99.6%	0.0%	0.0%
Bottoms	20	399	368.917	4,427.0	0.3	0.0%	0.1%	78.5%	96.0%	0.2%	0.2%
	400	999,999	159.500	1,276.0	0.7	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	21.5%	0.1%	0.0%
	Tota	als for Class		5,943.0	1.0	0.0%	0.2%			0.3%	0.2%
	0	1	2.000	48.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Konza Vallev WP	2	19	18.000	432.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	99.5%	0.0%	0.0%
& TD	20	399	242.500	5,820.0	1.0	0.0%	0.2%	69.0%	94.7%	0.2%	0.2%
	400	999,999	235.750	2,829.0	1.0	0.0%	0.1%	100.0%	31.0%	0.1%	0.1%
	Tota	als for Class	-	9,129.0	2.0	0.0%	0.3%			0.3%	0.3%

	0	1	2.000	48.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rural Water	2	19	18.000	432.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	99.9%	0.0%	0.0%
Districts	20	399	380.000	9,120.0	0.0	0.0%	0.3%	10.2%	99.5%	0.3%	0.3%
	400	999,999	3,524.792	84,595.0	2.0	0.0%	2.6%	100.0%	89.8%	3.0%	2.6%
	Total	ls for Class	_	94,195.0	2.0	0.0%	2.9%			3.3%	2.9%
	0	1	0.571	40.0	4.3	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Froo Wator	2	19	16.833	303.0	0.2	0.0%	0.0%	1.6%	99.8%	0.0%	0.0%
	20	399	282.063	4,513.0	0.5	0.0%	0.1%	23.0%	98.4%	0.0%	0.1%
	400	999,999	1,627.000	16,270.0	0.8	0.0%	0.5%	100.0%	77.0%	0.0%	0.4%
	Total	ls for Class	_	21,126.0	5.8	0.0%	0.7%			0.0%	0.5%
	0	1	2.000	8.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Blue Township	2	19	18.000	72.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	1.1%	99.9%	0.0%	0.0%
RWD	20	399	380.000	1,520.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	22.1%	98.9%	0.1%	0.1%
	400	999,999	1,409.000	5,636.0	0.3	0.0%	0.2%	100.0%	77.9%	0.3%	0.3%
	Total	ls for Class	_	7,236.0	0.3	0.0%	0.2%			0.4%	0.4%
	G	Grand Totals	=	3,245,794.0		100.00%	100.00%			100.00%	100.00%



**Chart 1 - Operating Ratio** 





### Chart 3 - 5,000 Gal Residential User's Bill









### **Chart 6 - Value of Cash Assets Before Inflation**



<02> 2015 202 2019 202 202 202 2076 <02 



### **Chart 7 - Value of Cash Assets After Inflation**



### **Chart 8 - Total Reserves**





### **Table 9 - System Development Charges Based on Meter Size**

#### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

This table calculates system development charges (SDC) to assess to each meter size and total revenues those charges would generate during one full year following initial adjustment. This table only covers meter size-based development charges. Share purchase is not included in this calculation.

#### **In-City Customers**

Meter Size Five Eighths	Meter Size in Square Inches 0.31	Mix of New Connections in a Typical Year 105.3	AWWA Capacity Multiplier for Each Meter Size 1.0	Capacity "Shares" Attributable to Each Meter Size Group 105.3	AWWA- based Capacity Cost Each Meter Size \$740	Out of City Surcharge Factor 100%	Total New SDC Fees Each Meter Size \$740	Full-year SDC Fee Income From Each Size Class \$77,959
Three Quarters	0.44	103.9	1.5	155.8	\$740	100%	\$740	\$76,893
One Inch	0.79	24.2	2.5	60.6	\$1,480	100%	\$1,480	\$35,883
One & a Half Inch	1.77	4.1	5.0	20.5	\$2,961	100%	\$2,961	\$12,158
Two Inch	3.14	6.9	16.0	111.0	\$9,475	100%	\$9,475	\$65,760
Two & One Half Inch	4.91	0.0	29.8 *	0.5	\$17,617	100%	\$17,617	\$270
Three Inch	7.07	0.5	43.5	21.3	\$25,759	100%	\$25,759	\$12,629
Four Inch	12.57	0.4	75.0	27.6	\$44,413	100%	\$44,413	\$16,331
Six Inch	28.27	0.3	160.0	51.5	\$94,747	100%	\$94,747	\$30,485
Eight Inch	50.27	0.1	280.0	21.5	\$165,807	100%	\$165,807	\$12,702
Ten Inch	78.54	0.0	420.0	6.4	\$248,710	100%	\$248,710	\$3,811
Twelve Inch	113.10	0.0	530.0	0.0	\$313,849	100%	\$313,849	\$0
Sixteen Inch	201.06	0.0	668.8 *	20.5	\$396,047	100%	\$396,047	\$12,136
	Subtotal:	245.8		602.5				\$357,016
* Not included in AWWA st	udy results, so	these values a	re estimates					
Out of City Custome	rs							
Five Eighths	0.31	3.5	1.0	3.5	\$592	200%	\$1,184	\$4,192
Three Quarters	0.44	0.3	1.5	0.4	\$592	200%	\$1,184	\$345
One Inch	0.79	0.2	2.5	0.4	\$1,480	200%	\$2,961	\$454
One & a Half Inch	1.77	0.0	5.0	0.2	\$2,961	200%	\$5,922	\$181
Two Inch	3.14	0.1	16.0	1.2	\$9,475	200%	\$18,949	\$1,452
Two & One Half Inch	4.91	0.0	29.8 *	0.0	\$17,617	200%	\$35,234	\$0
Three Inch	7.07	0.1	43.5	3.3	\$25,759	200%	\$51,519	\$3,947
Four Inch	12.57	0.0	75.0	2.3	\$44,413	200%	\$88,825	\$2,722
Six Inch	28.27	0.0	160.0	0.0	\$94,747	200%	\$189,494	\$0
Eight Inch	50.27	0.0	280.0	0.0	\$165,807	200%	\$331,614	\$0
Ten Inch	78.54	0.0	420.0	0.0	\$248,710	200%	\$497,421	\$0
Twelve Inch	113.10	0.0	530.0	0.0	\$313,849	200%	\$627,698	\$0
Sixteen Inch	201.06	0.0	668.8 *	0.0	\$396,047	200%	\$792,095	\$0
	Subtotal:	4.2		11.4				\$13,292
	Total:	250.0		613.9	Projected	SDC Fees for C Following Initia	Dne Full Year al Adjustment	\$370,308
Economy of Scale Factor: (This amount is the full-yea	0.0% ar tap fee prora	Capacity Cos ted to account t	t to Recover pe	r AWWA Capacity Multiplier Unit: when rates will be a	\$592.17 djusted initiall	Prorated Coll y. This amount i	SDC Fees to ect This Year is included in	\$1,012 Table 2 where
						it is called, Me	ter-size base	SDC rees.)

#### Notes:

Because growth rates and meter sizes to be installed in future years cannot be predicted with certainty, SDC fee revenues are also uncertain. However, the projections above are based upon historical growth and meter sizes so they should be reasonable estimates. Generally, SDC fees should only be used to pay for capital improvements so there is usually time to make adjustments in fee levels.

Economy of Scale Discount Rate - Generally the cost of infrastructure to serve a customer does not go up as quickly as their capacity (meter size) goes up. That is called economy of scale. This value is an estimate of the economy of scale the system enjoys as meter size goes up. Generally this factor should be no more than about 7%.

In the interest of simplicity, 3/4 inch meters, which are usually residential meters, may have been calculated at the 5/8 inch meter capacity for tap fee calculation purposes.

## Table 10 - Capacity Charges Based on Meter Size

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

This table depicts minimum charges that are commensurate with the potential of each customer, based on their connection or meter size, to place flow demands on the system.

### In-City Customers

Meter Size	Number Meters This Size	Total AWWA Capacity "Shares" Attributable to Each Meter Size Group	AWWA- based Annual Capacity Cost Each Meter Size	Capacity Surcharge per Meter per Billing Period	Economy of Scale Discount Rate	Adjusted Capacity Costs per Meter per Billing Period	Uniform Adjustment to Minimum Charge	Out of City Surcharge Factor	New Minimum Charge Base Rate From Table 11	Total Surcharged Minimum Charge per Billing Period <sup>1</sup>	Total Annual Capacity Surcharges for Each Meter Size <sup>2</sup>	"Snow Bird" Fee by Meter Size
Five Eighths	6,874	6,874	\$13	\$1.06	100%	\$1.06	\$0.00	100%	\$8.91	\$9.98	\$87,654	\$5.53
Three Quarters	6,780	10,170	\$19	\$1.59	100%	\$1.06	\$0.00	100%	\$8.91	\$9.98	\$86,456	\$5.53
One Inch	1,582	3,955	\$32	\$2.66	100%	\$2.66	\$0.00	100%	\$8.91	\$11.57	\$50,433	\$6.41
One & a Half Inch	268	1,340	\$64	\$5.31	100%	\$5.31	\$0.00	100%	\$8.91	\$14.23	\$17,087	\$7.89
Two Inch	453	7,248	\$204	\$17.00	100%	\$17.00	\$0.00	100%	\$8.91	\$25.92	\$92,424	\$14.37
Two & One Half Inch	1 *	30	\$379	\$31.61	100%	\$31.61	\$0.00	100%	\$8.91	\$40.53	\$379	\$22.47
Three Inch	32	1,392	\$555	\$46.22	100%	\$46.22	\$0.00	100%	\$8.91	\$55.14	\$17,750	\$30.57
Four Inch	24	1,800	\$956	\$79.70	100%	\$79.70	\$0.00	100%	\$8.91	\$88.61	\$22,953	\$49.13
Six Inch	21	3,360	\$2,040	\$170.02	100%	\$170.02	\$0.00	100%	\$8.91	\$178.93	\$42,845	\$99.21
Eight Inch	5	1,400	\$3,570	\$297.54	100%	\$297.54	\$0.00	100%	\$8.91	\$306.45	\$17,852	\$169.91
Ten Inch	1	420	\$5,356	\$446.31	100%	\$446.31	\$0.00	100%	\$8.91	\$455.22	\$5,356	\$252.39
Twelve Inch	0	0	\$6,758	\$563.20	100%	\$563.20	\$0.00	100%	\$8.91	\$572.11	\$0	\$317.20
Sixteen Inch	2*	1,338	\$8,528	\$710.70	100%	\$710.70	\$0.00	100%	\$8.91	\$719.61	\$17,057	\$398.98
	16,043	39,326									\$458,246	
* Not included in AWV	NA study res	sults, so these va	lues are estir	mated								
Out of City Custo	omers											
Five Eighths	231	231	\$13	\$1.06	100%	\$1.06	\$0.00	200%	\$8.91	\$19.95	\$5,891	\$11.06
Three Quarters	19	29	\$19	\$1.59	100%	\$1.06	\$0.00	200%	\$8.91	\$19.95	\$485	\$11.06
One Inch	10	25	\$32	\$2.66	100%	\$2.66	\$0.00	200%	\$8.91	\$23.14	\$638	\$12.83
One & a Half Inch	2	10	\$64	\$5.31	100%	\$5.31	\$0.00	200%	\$8.91	\$28.45	\$255	\$15.78
Two Inch	5	80	\$204	\$17.00	100%	\$17.00	\$0.00	200%	\$8.91	\$51.83	\$2,040	\$28.74
Two & One Half Inch	0 *	0	\$379	\$31.61	100%	\$31.61	\$0.00	200%	\$8.91	\$81.05	\$0	\$44.94
Three Inch	5	218	\$555	\$46.22	100%	\$46.22	\$0.00	200%	\$8.91	\$110.28	\$5,547	\$61.14
Four Inch	2	150	\$956	\$79.70	100%	\$79.70	\$0.00	200%	\$8.91	\$177.22	\$3,825	\$98.26
Six Inch	0	0	\$2,040	\$170.02	100%	\$170.02	\$0.00	200%	\$8.91	\$357.87	\$0	\$198.42
Eight Inch	0	0	\$3,570	\$297.54	100%	\$297.54	\$0.00	200%	\$8.91	\$612.90	\$0	\$339.82
Ten Inch	0	0	\$5,356	\$446.31	100%	\$446.31	\$0.00	200%	\$8.91	\$910.44	\$0	\$504.79
Twelve Inch	0	0	\$6,758	\$563.20	100%	\$563.20	\$0.00	200%	\$8.91	\$1,144.22	\$0	\$634.40
Sixteen Inch	0*	0	\$8,528	\$710.70	100%	\$710.70	\$0.00	200%	\$8.91	\$1,439.22	\$0	\$797.97
_	274	742									\$18,681	
Total:	16,317	40,068					ſ	Full	Year of Capacity	/ Surcharges	\$476,927	1
Economy of Sc	ale Factor:	0.0%						Pi	orated Capacity	/ Surcharges	\$1,303	
The prorated minimun based, this amou	n and capacit nt is filtered i	ty surcharges am nto the calculated	ount immedi d rate revenu	ately above les of Table	is the amount of the second seco	unt to be co rate class	ollected after . Otherwise,	rates are ac it is included	justed. If rates as a separate a	in Table 12 ar amount at the	e meter sized- bottom of that table.	

<sup>1</sup> Total Surcharged Minimum Charge per Billing Period - If minimum charge fees are to be based upon meter size, use the charges in this column if different from those in Table 1.

<sup>2</sup> Total Annual Capacity Surcharges for Each Meter Size - The sum at the bottom of this column is the dollar amount that meter size based surcharges will generate in one full year.

## **Table 11 - Initial Rate Adjustments and Resulting Revenues**

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

This table depicts how rates would be set and the revenues they would generate.

After rate adjustments are made, general customers will be billed monthly.

Sales to be billed this year: Sales at the current (Test Year) rates (gray highlighted column) will apply until rates are adjusted. Sales at the modeled rates (yellow highlighted column) would apply if the modeled rates are adopted. The grand total "blended" sales revenues are the total revneues generated by the two different sets of rates. Those show in the right-most column.

Customer Class, Rate Class or Meter Size	Bottom of Volume Range in 100 Cu Ft	Top of Volume Range in 100 Cu Ft	Sales This Year at Current Rates	Customers Above This Volume and Below Next	New Minimum Charge Base Rates <sup>1</sup>	New Usage Allowance in 100 Cu Ft	New Unit Charge per 100 Cu Ft	Sales This Year at Modeled Rates	Grand Total "Blended" Sales This Year
	0	1	\$909,665	2,694	\$8.91	0.000	\$2.41	\$2,721	\$912,387
In City	2	19	\$2,268,298	9,563	\$8.91	0.000	\$2.41	\$7,728	\$2,276,027
Residential	20	399	\$736,055	953	\$8.91	0.000	\$2.41	\$2,090	\$738,145
	400	999,999	\$1,017,027	2	\$8.91	0.000	\$2.41	\$2,632	\$1,019,659
	0	1	\$159,036	610	\$8.91	0.000	\$2.41	\$466	\$159,502
In City	2	19	\$675,479	728	\$8.91	0.000	\$2.41	\$1,890	\$677,368
Business	20	399	\$1,977,254	848	\$8.91	0.000	\$2.41	\$5,282	\$1,982,536
	400	999,999	\$790,907	37	\$8.91	0.000	\$2.41	\$2,054	\$792,961
	0	1	\$17,626	17	\$17.83	0.000	\$4.83	\$50	\$17,675
Out of City	2	19	\$42,879	115	\$17.83	0.000	\$4.83	\$155	\$43,034
Residential	20	399	\$934	2	\$17.83	0.000	\$4.83	\$3	\$937
	400	999,999	\$0	0	\$17.83	0.000	\$4.83	\$0	\$0
	0	1	\$2,046	2	\$17.83	0.000	\$4.83	\$6	\$2,051
Out of City	2	19	\$11,619	7	\$17.83	0.000	\$4.83	\$33	\$11,652
Business	20	399	\$37,668	8	\$17.83	0.000	\$4.83	\$100	\$37,769
	400	999,999	\$6,239	0	\$17.83	0.000	\$4.83	\$16	\$6,255
		4	<b>\$</b> 22		<b>•</b> • • • • <b>-</b>		<b>\$</b> 2.22	<b>\$</b> 2	<b>\$</b> 22
Hunter's	0	1	\$92	0	\$13.37	0.000	\$3.62	\$0	\$92
Island &	2	19	\$825	0	\$13.37	0.000	\$3.62	\$2	\$828
Nioeniman	20	399	\$16,935	0	\$13.37	0.000	\$3.62	\$44	\$16,979
DOLIONIS	400	999,999	\$4,914	1	\$13.37	0.000	\$3.62	\$13	\$4,927
	0	1	¢450	0	<b>Ф</b> 44 44	0.000	<u> </u>	¢o	¢450
	0	10	\$153 ¢4.070	0	\$11.14 ¢11.14	0.000	\$3.02 \$3.02	\$U © 4	\$153 ¢4 070
	2	19	\$1,376 \$10,500	0	\$11.14 ¢44.44	0.000	\$3.02 \$3.02	<b>ቅ</b> 4	\$1,379 \$10,000
WFAID	20	399	\$10,000 \$0,050	1	Φ11.14 Φ11.14	0.000	\$3.02 \$3.02	ቅ40 ድጋላ	⊅10,020 ¢0,070
	400	999,999	\$9,050	I	<b></b> Φ11.14	0.000	<b>Φ</b> 3.02	<b>Φ</b> 24	\$9,079
	0	1	¢152	0	¢11 11	0.000	¢2 02	¢0	¢152
Durol Water	0	10	Φ100 ¢1.276	0	φιι.14 Φ11.14	0.000	ຽວ.02 ຊາດາ	ው ወ	دران 100 ¢1
Districts	20	300	\$1,370 \$20,041	0	φ11.14 ¢11.14	0.000	φ3.02 ¢3.02	ወ <del>4</del> ሮ75	φ1,379 \$20,116
Districts	20	000 000	\$260.468	0	ψ11.14 ¢11.14	0.000	ψ3.02 \$3.02	\$75 \$608	Ψ29,110 \$270,166
	400	555,555	φ209,400	Ζ.	ψ11.14	0.000	ψ3.02	φ090	$\psi 270,100$
	0	1	\$0	4	\$8 91	0 000	\$2 41	\$2	\$2
	2	19	\$0 \$0	0	\$8.91	0.000	\$2.41	φ2 \$2	\$2
Free Water	20	399	\$0 \$0	1	\$8.91	0.000	\$2.11	\$30	\$2 \$30
	400	999 999	\$0 \$0	1	\$8.91	0.000	\$2.41	\$108	\$108
	100	000,000	ψŬ		<b>Q</b> 0.01	0.000	Ψ=	<b>\$100</b>	ψισσ
	0	1	\$41	0	\$17.83	0.000	\$4.83	\$0	\$41
Blue	2	19	\$367	0	\$17.83	0.000	\$4.83	\$1	\$368
Township	20	399	\$7.744	0	\$17.83	0.000	\$4.83	\$20	\$7.764
KVVD	400	999.999	\$28,740	0	\$17.83	0.000	\$4.83	\$75	\$28.814
		,	<i>, , , , , , , , , ,</i>	Ũ	÷ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		÷	ţ. J	
Total Rate Rev at Current Rates \$9,041,589 Total Rate Rev at Modeled Rates \$26,376									
	Pror	ated capacity	surcharges from	Table 10, because	minimum char	rges above do n	ot include them		\$1,303
						Total Blende	d Rate Revenue	s for the Year $^{2}$	\$9.069.268

Note 1, New Minimum Charge Base Rates: Meter size-based minimum charges are being recommended so the amounts shown in this column are only the fixed operating costs portion of your minimum charges. For the full minimum charges to adopt, see Table 10.

Note 2, Blended Rate Revenues: During the year when rates will be adjusted, rate revenues generated will be "blended" revenues - part collected at the current rates and part collected at the adjusted rates. The table above calculates both kinds of revenue and totals them in the right-most column. Therefore, the anticipated timing of rate adjustment shown at the top of this table will cause rates to be charged as follows:

12.0	months at the old user charge rates

and



## Table 12 - Test Year Usage

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

This table show	s usage by a	II customers	s during the t	est year.	year. Residential Meter Readings per year: 12 Date this scenario created:			1/12/2016			
Test year, th	ne one-year pe	riod being an	alyzed starts:	1/1/2015	Other Custo	omer Meter Rea	dings per year:	12	Bills s	sent per year:	12
							Count of Bills	Volume of Only	Number of	% of	
				Average	Count of Bills	Total Annual	Only Where	Those Bills	Customers With	Customers	
	Bottom of	Top of		Volume Used	With ANY	Use Within	Volume	Where Volume	Volume That	That	% of Total
Customer or	Volume	Volume	Conversion	Within Each	Volume	Each Volume	"Maxed Out"	"Maxed Out"	"Maxed Out"	Averaged	Use at This
Rate Class, or	Range in	Range in	Factor for	Volume Range	Within Each	Range in 100	Within Each	Within Each	Within Each	This Volume	Average
Meter Size	100 Cu Ft	100 Cu Ft	Billable Units	IN 100 CU Ft	Range		Range	Range	Range	Of Use	Volume
	0	1	1	1.851	158,540	293,388	32,323	40,954	2,694	17.3%	9.0%
In City	2	19	1	5.929	126,217	748,375	114,754	771,549	9,563	61.3%	23.1%
Residential	20	399	1	23.971	11,463	274,782	11,438	494,042	953	6.1%	8.5%
	400	999,999	1	15,968.280	25	399,207	25	409,207	2	0.0%	12.3%
		N	Monthly and An	inual Sudiotais:	296,245	1,715,752	158,540	1,715,752	13,212	84.1%	52.9%
	0	1	1	1.635	26,685	43,637	7,319	4,905	610	3.9%	1.3%
	2	19	1	13.134	19,366	254,345	8,738	80,517	728	4.7%	7.8%
In City Business	20	399	1	71.846	10,628	763,577	10,180	796,937	848	5.4%	23.5%
	400	999,999	1	691.783	448	309,919	448	489,119	37	0.2%	9.5%
		Ν	Monthly and An	nual Subtotals:	57,127	1,371,478	26,685	1,371,478	2,224	14.3%	42.3%
]	0	1	1	0 305	9886	3 011	208	225	17	0.1%	0.1%
	0 2	י 10	1	0.505	0,000 0,661	6 71 <i>1</i>	1 275	223 ۵ 1 <i>1</i> ۵	115	0.170 0.7%	0.170 0.2%
Out of City	20	300	1	0.000	521	161	1,075	521	2	0.7%	0.2%
Residential	400	000 000	1	0.009	0	101	10	021	2	0.0%	0.0%
	400	999,999 N	I Monthly and An	unual Subtotals:	20.068	0 886	1 601	0 886	133	0.0%	0.0%
		I.		indai Subiolais.	20,000	9,000	1,001	9,000	155	0.970	0.576
	0	1	1	1.910	189	361	19	21	2	0.0%	0.0%
	2	19	1	12.847	170	2,184	78	684	7	0.0%	0.1%
Out of City Business	20	399	1	79.152	92	7,282	90	8,322	8	0.0%	0.2%
DUSINESS	400	999,999	1	611.000	2	1,222	2	2,022	0	0.0%	0.0%
		Ν	Monthly and An	nual Subtotals:	453	11,049	189	11,049	16	0.1%	0.3%
	0	1	1	2.000	12	24	0	0	0	0.0%	0.0%
Hunter's Island	2	19	1	18.000	12	216	0	0	0	0.0%	0.0%
& Moehlman	20	399	1	368.917	12	4,427	4	1,467	0	0.0%	0.1%
Bottoms	400	999,999	1	159.500	8	1,276	8	4,476	1	0.0%	0.0%
		Ν	Monthly and An	nual Subtotals:	44	5,943	12	5,943	1	0.0%	0.2%
	0	1	1	2 000	24	48	0	0	0	0.0%	0.0%
	2	19	1	18 000	24	432	0	0	0	0.0%	0.0%
Konza Valley	20	399	1	242 500	24	5 820	12	1 500	1	0.0%	0.2%
WP & TD	400		1	235 750	12	2 829	12	7 629	1	0.0%	0.276
	400	000,000 N	Nonthly and An	nual Subtotals:	84	9,129	24	9,129	2	0.0%	0.1%
	2			0.000	<b>•</b> •	10	^	•	^	0.00/	0.00/
	0	1	1	2.000	24	48	0	0	0	0.0%	0.0%
Rural Water	2	19	1	18.000	24	432	0	0	0	0.0%	0.0%
Districts	20	399	1	380.000	24	9,120	0	0	0	0.0%	0.3%
	400	999,999	1	3,524.792	24	84,595	24	94,195	2	0.0%	2.6%
		Ν	Monthly and An	nual Subtotals:	96	94,195	24	94,195	2	0.0%	2.9%
	0	1	1	0.571	70	40	52	4	4	0.0%	0.0%
	2	19	1	16.833	18	303	2	19	0	0.0%	0.0%
Free Water	20	399	1	282.063	16	4,513	6	833	1	0.0%	0.1%
	400	999,999	1	1,627.000	10	16,270	10	20,270	1	0.0%	0.5%
		Ν	Monthly and An	nual Subtotals:	114	21,126	70	21,126	6	0.0%	0.7%
	0	1	1	2.000	4	8	0	0	0	0.0%	0.0%
	2	19	1	18.000	4	72	0	0	0	0.0%	0.0%
Blue Iownship	20	399	1	380.000	4	1,520	0	0	0	0.0%	0.0%
	400	999,999	1	1,409.000	4	5,636	4	7,236	0	0.0%	0.2%
		Ν	Monthly and An	nual Subtotals:	16	7,236	4	7,236	0	0.0%	0.2%
		Mont	thly and Annua	I Grand Totals:	374,247	3,245,794	187,149		15,596	100%	100%

### **Table 13 - Rates at End of Test Year**

#### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

This table shows user rates at the end of the test year. Rates for volume ranges that are not shown are the same as the next lowest volume range rates. Rates for customers with no recorded meter size were assumed to be charged the same as those for the smallest meter size customer.

Customer or	Bottom of	Top of Volume		Usage	
Rate Class, or	Volume Range	Range in 100		Allowance in	Unit Charge
Meter Size	in 100 Cu Ft	Cu Ft	Minimum Charge	100 Cu Ft	per 100 Cu Ft
	0	1	\$8.27	2.000	\$2.55
In City	2	19	\$8.27	2.000	\$2.55
Residential	20	399	\$8.27	2.000	\$2.55
	400	999,999	\$8.27	2.000	\$2.55
	]				
	0	1	\$8.27	2.000	\$2.55
In City	2	19	\$8.27	2.000	\$2.55
Business	20	399	\$8.27	2.000	\$2.55
	400	999,999	\$8.27	2.000	\$2.55
	]				
	0	1	\$16.54	2.000	\$5.11
Out of City	2	19	\$16.54	2.000	\$5.11
Residential	20	399	\$16.54	2.000	\$5.11
	400	999,999	\$16.54	2.000	\$5.11
	]				
	0	1	\$16.54	2.000	\$5.11
Out of City	2	19	\$16.54	2.000	\$5.11
Business	20	399	\$16.54	2.000	\$5.11
	400	999,999	\$16.54	2.000	\$5.11
	]				
	] 0	1	\$12.41	2.000	\$3.83
Hunter's Island	2	19	\$12.41	2.000	\$3.83
& Moeniman Bottoms	20	399	\$12.41	2.000	\$3.83
Dottoms	400	999,999	\$12.41	2.000	\$3.83
	l				
	0	1	\$10.34	2.000	\$3.19
Konza Valley	2	19	\$10.34	2.000	\$3.19
WP & TD	20	399	\$10.34	2.000	\$3.19
	400	999,999	\$10.34	2.000	\$3.19
	J				
	0	1	\$10.34	2.000	\$3.19
Rural Water	2	19	\$10.34	2.000	\$3.19
Districts	20	399	\$10.34	2.000	\$3.19
	400	999,999	\$10.34	2.000	\$3.19
	J				
	0	1	\$0.00	0.000	\$0.00
	2	19	\$0.00	0.000	\$0.00
Free Water	20	399	\$0.00	0.000	\$0.00
	400	999.999	\$0.00	0.000	\$0.00
			+ <b>-</b>		+ •
	] 0	1	\$16.54	2.000	\$5.11
Blue Township	2	19	\$16.54	2.000	\$5.11
RWD	20	399	\$16.54	2.000	\$5.11
	400	999 999	\$16.54	2.000	\$5 11
		000,000	ψι 0.0 τ	2.000	ψοιτη

### **Table 14 - Average Cost Classification**

### Table 14 - Average Cost Classification

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-1

This table distributes costs from a representative year (the "target" year) to fixed and variable categories (see Definitions) in order to calculate the "proportional to use" or "cost of service" rate structure based upon the cost breakdown for that year.

The rate structure target year runs from	1/1/2018	through	12/31/2018				
						Variable	Capacity
Operating Costs	۸ m a u a t	Fixed Cost	Variable	Capacity	Fixed Cost	Cost	Cost
	Amount	<u>%</u>			Amount	Amouni	Amount
Administration-All Functions	\$770,684	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	\$770,684	\$0	\$0
All Operations Staff and Related Expenses	\$1,663,812	20.0%	80.0%	0.0%	\$332,762	\$1,331,049	\$0
Building Maintenance	\$8,500	37.8%	62.2%	0.0%	\$3,213	\$5,287	\$0
CLEAN WATER FUND FEE	\$75,600	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	\$0	\$75,600	\$0
Construction Projects	\$15,000	20.0%	80.0%	0.0%	\$3,000	\$12,000	\$0
Equipment Maintenance	\$120,761	20.0%	80.0%	0.0%	\$24,152	\$96,609	\$0
Gas, Electric, Chemicals, Lime, Similar Variable Costs	\$1,799,500	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	\$0	\$1,799,500	\$0
Konza Water Service -KDHE Loan	Disregard	20.0%	80.0%	0.0%	\$0	\$0	\$0
Laboratory Costs	\$42,859	20.0%	80.0%	0.0%	\$8,572	\$34,287	\$0
LEGAL PUBLICATIONS	\$5,000	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	\$5,000	\$0	\$0
Meter Rep. Program-KDHE Loan	Table 4	20.0%	80.0%	0.0%	\$0	\$0	\$0
Metering-All Functions	\$235,896	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	\$0	\$235,896	\$0
Operating Supplies, Fuel and Lube	\$122,388	20.0%	80.0%	0.0%	\$24,478	\$97,910	\$0
OTHER	\$7,500	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	\$0	\$7,500	\$0
Piping, Valves, Fittings	\$215,534	20.0%	80.0%	0.0%	\$43,107	\$172,427	\$0
Postage, Trash, Computers and Software, Similar Fixed							
Costs	\$55,439	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	\$55,439	\$0	\$0
Professional Services, Legal, Planning Studies	\$500	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	\$500	\$0	\$0
SALES TAX EXP.	\$290,788	37.8%	62.2%	0.0%	\$109,918	\$180,870	\$0
STATE SURCHARGE	\$80,850	37.8%	62.2%	0.0%	\$30,561	\$50,289	\$0
Transfer to Capital Projects	Table 4	52.2%	20.6%	27.2%	\$0	\$0	\$0
Transfer to Debt Service	Table 4	52.2%	20.6%	27.2%	\$0	\$0	\$0
TRANSFER TO ENTERPRISE	\$6,350	20.0%	80.0%	0.0%	\$1,270	\$5,080	\$0
TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	\$1,248,036	37.8%	62.2%	0.0%	\$471,758	\$776,279	\$0
TRANSFER TO TRUST & AGENCY	\$62,000	52.2%	20.6%	27.2%	\$32,354	\$12,759	\$16,887
Utility Location-All Functions and One-Call	\$78,408	20.0%	80.0%	0.0%	\$15,682	\$62,726	\$0
WTP Clearwell and Pump Station Improvements WA015P/WA1403, Backup Generator 2 MW Generator -					<b>A</b>	¢.	<b>A A</b>
WTP-WA121E	Table 4	52.2%	20.6%	27.2%	\$0	\$0	\$0
WTP KDHE Loan	Table 4	52.2%	20.6%	27.2%	\$0	\$0	\$0
User Charge Analysis Services	\$0	37.8%	62.2%	0.0%	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total CIP Spending, Cash and Debt (Table 4)	\$4,623,168	52.2%	20.6%	27.2%	\$2,412,552	\$951,432	\$1,259,185
Offset for Capacity Surcharges (Table 10)	-\$476,927	52.2%	20.6%	27.2%	-\$248,879	-\$98,150	-\$129,898
Grand Total Costs, Weighted Avg Percentages	\$11,051,647	37.1%	52.6%	10.4%	\$4,096,122	\$5,809,352	\$1,146,173
"Proportional to Use" Rate Structure Cost Basis	S		100%			\$11,051,647	
Average Fixed Cost/User/Month =	\$21.89				Water Loss	is Estimated at	0%
				Cost	of Water Loss	is Estimated at	72%
Average Variable Cost to Produce/100 Cu Ft =	\$1.79				Resulting Cost	of Water Loss	\$0
Cu Ft/Billing Cycle Used by Average Residential Customer			Т	est Year Custo	mer Metered U	sage (in Cu Ft)	3,245,794
=	11	J			+ Test Ye	ear Water Loss	0
					Total Tes	st Year Volume	3,245,794

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-2 Modeling Results

(Keep Usage Allowance)

This document contains the calculations that were performed to arrive at new user rates and fees for the next 10 years. These calculations are complex so key issues are also described in a narrative report that accompanies this model.

This analysis was conducted so as to establish user rates that are adequate to pay all reasonably expectable costs while charging rates that are fairly structured and appropriately simple or complex.

**Scenario Description:** This analysis model is the same as Water Scenario 1 except the usage allowance of 200 cubic feet per month would be retained. Consequently, minimum and unit charges must be higher.

For most, the best way to read and understand what this model means is this. Scan the "Index of Tables, Charts and Other

Results" to see how the model is laid out. Scan the "Definitions" for any terms you are not already familiar with. Read and even ponder Table 1 and the line graph charts. These will show you how the proposed rate adjustments will affect ratepayers and the system. If you need more detail than that, review the entire model. Finally, rate setting involves much more than just rates so you need to read the accompanying narrative report to understand what you need to do and why.

Several tables in this model depict volume usage and user rates for the various customer classes. The model includes a continuum of volumes but many volume categories had no users. Most of these lines have been hidden simply to make the tables less voluminous. However, all volume classes that had use or that are break points for rate blocks are shown. For volume classes that are not shown, rates will be the same as the previous rate that is shown.

September 28, 2016 This rate analysis scenario was produced by Carl E. Brown, GettingGreatRates.com 1014 Carousel Drive, Jefferson City, Missouri 65101 (573) 619-3411 <u>www.gettinggreatrates.com</u> <u>carl@gettinggreatrates.com</u>

### **Table 1 - Modeled Rates**

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-2

Adopt the unit charges shown in this table. However, minimum charges will be based upon the meter size of each customer so assess minimum charges from Table 10 based upon each customer's meter size.

Customer Class, Rate Class or Meter Size	Bottom of Volume Range in 100 Cu Ft	Top of Volume Range in 100 Cu Ft	Usage Allowance in 100 Cu Ft	Unit Charge per 100 Cu Ft
	0	1	2.000	\$2.67
In City Posidontial	2	19	2.000	\$2.67
In City Residential	20	399	2.000	\$2.67
	400	999,999	2.000	\$2.67
	0	1	2.000	\$2.67
In City Business	2	19	2.000	\$2.67
In City Business	20	399	2.000	\$2.67
	400	999,999	2.000	\$2.67
	0	1	2.000	\$5.34
Out of City	2	19	2.000	\$5.34
Residential	20	399	2.000	\$5.34
	400	999,999	2.000	\$5.34
	0	1	2.000	\$5.34
Out of City	2	19	2.000	\$5.34
Business	20	399	2.000	\$5.34
	400	999,999	2.000	\$5.34
	0	1	2.000	\$4.01
Hunter's Island &	2	19	2.000	\$4.01
Bottoms	20	399	2.000	\$4.01
	400	999,999	2.000	\$4.01
	0	1	2.000	\$3.34
Konza Valley WP	2	19	2.000	\$3.34
& TD	20	399	2.000	\$3.34
	400	999,999	2.000	\$3.34
	0	1	2.000	\$3.34
Rural Water	2	19	2.000	\$3.34
Districts	20	399	2.000	\$3.34
	400	999,999	2.000	\$3.34
	0	1	2.000	\$2.67
	2	19	2.000	\$2.67
Free water	20	399	2.000	\$2.67
	400	999,999	2.000	\$2.67
	0	1	2.000	\$5.34
Blue Township	2	19	2.000	\$5.34
RWD	20	399	2.000	\$5.34
	400	999,999	2.000	\$5.34



# Table 6 - Financial Capacity Indicators and Reserves

## Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-2

This table depicts the affordability of future rates, the financial health of the system and the ending balances in various accounts for the test year and the next 10 years.

	•	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting
Capacity Indicators	_	1/1/15	1/1/16	1/1/17	1/1/18	1/1/19	1/1/20	1/1/21	1/1/22	1/1/23	1/1/24	1/1/25
Equivalent Final Monthly Bill for a 5,000 ga Resid	al per Month dential User	\$20.24	\$22.48	\$22.93	\$23.39	\$23.86	\$24.34	\$24.82	\$25.32	\$25.83	\$26.34	\$26.87
Annual Median Household Inco	ome (AMHI)	\$42,305	\$43,570	\$44,873	\$46,215	\$47,597	\$49,020	\$50,486	\$51,995	\$53,550	\$55,151	\$56,801
Affordability Index: Current Rates First Co Prop	olumn, Then osed Rates	0.57%	0.62%	0.61%	0.61%	0.60%	0.60%	0.59%	0.58%	0.58%	0.57%	0.57%
Affordability Index (AI) goes to t common in the U.S. and are get	he willingnes nerally consid	s and ability of dered affordab	<sup>i</sup> customers to le. Federal gra	pay. AI is the int agencies ge	percent of AMI enerally will no	HI needed by a t consider awa	a 5,000 gallon arding grants if	per month resi this indicator i	idential user to s less than 2.0	pay their bill.	Rates near 1.0	)% are
Estimated Operating Ratio: Current Column, Then Prop	Rates First	1.12	0.92	1.09	1.06	1.05	0.96	1.00	1.05	1.01	1.01	0.99
1.0 is break even for Operating as high as 2.0 for small systems	Ratio. Below s.	1.0 indicates	operating in th	e "red." Gener	ally, the opera	ting ratio shou	ld be at least 1	.15 for large s	ystems, 1.30 o	or more for me	dium systems	and perhaps
Estimated Coverage Ratio: Current Column, Then Prop	Rates First osed Rates	1.33	0.89	1.90	1.46	1.50	1.20	1.29	1.31	1.28	1.34	1.43
Coverage Ratio applies only to	years with de	bt service. 1.0	is break even	. Generally, th	e coverage rat	io should be a	it least 1.25.					
	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on
Reserves	12/31/14	12/31/15	12/31/16	12/31/17	12/31/18	12/31/19	12/31/20	12/31/21	12/31/22	12/31/23	12/31/24	12/31/25
Current Position	\$6,191,803	\$2,056,419	\$2,316,326	\$2,437,892	\$2,531,351	\$2,661,233	\$2,788,294	\$2,924,253	\$3,072,949	\$3,225,266	\$3,391,969	\$3,578,090
Total Cash Assets (Excluding Dedicated Reserves) Before Inflation	\$6,191,803	\$2,056,419	\$2,316,326	\$2,437,892	\$2,531,351	\$2,661,233	\$2,788,294	\$2,924,253	\$3,072,949	\$3,225,266	\$3,391,969	\$3,578,090
Total Cash Assets (Excluding Dedicated Reserves) Discounted for Inflation (Future Unrestricted Purchasing Power)	\$6,191,803	\$2,056,419	\$2,316,326	\$2,389,134	\$2,431,109	\$2,504,731	\$2,571,834	\$2,643,293	\$2,722,149	\$2,799,936	\$2,885,762	\$2,983,224
CIP and Debt Service Reserves	\$0	\$4,833,356	\$4,209,006	\$4,835,867	\$5,330,415	\$5,732,561	\$5,481,844	\$5,475,872	\$5,888,381	\$6,013,855	\$6,172,641	\$6,115,341
Sum of All Reserves	\$6,191,803	\$6,889,775	\$6,525,331	\$7,273,759	\$7,861,766	\$8,393,794	\$8,270,138	\$8,400,125	\$8,961,331	\$9,239,121	\$9,564,610	\$9,693,431

## Table 7 - Bill Comparisons Before and After Rate Adjustments

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-2

This table compares bills for various volumes at the current rates and billing frequency with what the same volumes would cost at the equivalent modeled rates for that same billing frequency. (An "apples to apples" comparison.) Minimum charge surcharges were calculated for these same classes of users and these bills include those surcharges. However, not all meter sizes are shown.

	No	ote: The <u>weighted-average</u> bill	increase for all cu	ustomers com	bined will be:	11.0%	
Customer or Rate Class, or Meter Size	Cu Ft of Use	Customers Above This Volume and Below Next	Cumulative Customers	Current Bill	Modeled Bill	Bill Increase or Decrease (-)	Percent Increase or Decrease (-)
	0	2,694	2,694	\$8.27	\$9.98	\$1.70	21%
In City Residential,	2	9,563	12,256	\$8.27	\$9.98	\$1.70	21%
Assuming 3/4 inch Meter	20	953	13,210	\$54.25	\$58.04	\$3.79	7%
Weter	400	2	13,212	\$1,024.92	\$1,072.64	\$47.72	5%
	0	610	610	\$8.27	\$14.23	\$5.96	72%
In City Business,	2	728	1,338	\$8.27	\$14.23	\$5.96	72%
Assuming 1.5 Inch Meter	20	848	2,186	\$54.25	\$62.29	\$8.04	15%
IVIELEI	400	37	2,224	\$1,024.92	\$1,076.90	\$51.97	5%
	0	17	17	\$16.54	\$19.95	\$3.41	21%
Out of City Residential,	2	115	132	\$16.54	\$19.95	\$3.41	21%
Assuming 3/4 Inch	20	2	133	\$108.50	\$116.07	\$7.57	7%
Meter	400	0	133	\$2,049.84	\$2,145.29	\$95.44	5%
	0	2	2	\$16.54	\$28.45	\$11.91	72%
Out of City Business,	2	7	8	\$16.54	\$28.45	\$11.91	72%
Assuming 1.5 Inch	20	8	16	\$108.50	\$124.57	\$16.07	15%
Weter	400	0	16	\$2,049.84	\$2,153.79	\$103.95	5%
	0	0	0	\$12.41	\$13.37	\$0.96	8%
Hunter's Island &	2	0	0	\$12.41	\$13.37	\$0.96	8%
Moehlman Bottoms	20	0	0	\$81.38	\$85.46	\$4.08	5%
	400	1	1	\$1,537.38	\$1,607.37	\$69.99	5%
	0	0	0	\$10.34	\$11.14	\$0.80	8%
	2	0	0	\$10.34	\$11.14	\$0.80	8%
Konza Valley WP & TD	20	1	1	\$67.81	\$71.22	\$3.40	5%
	400	1	2	\$1,281.15	\$1,339.48	\$58.32	5%
	0	0	0	\$10.34	\$11.14	\$0.80	8%
	2	0	0	\$10.34	\$11.14	\$0.80	8%
Rural Water Districts	20	0	0	\$67.81	\$71.22	\$3.40	5%
	400	2	2	\$1,281.15	\$1,339.48	\$58.32	5%
	0	4	4	\$0.00	\$9.98	\$9.98	N.A.
Free Water. Assuming	2	0	5	\$0.00	\$9.98	\$9.98	N.A.
3/4 Inch Meter	20	1	5	\$0.00	\$58.04	\$58.04	N.A.
	400	1	6	\$0.00	\$1,072.64	\$1,072.64	N.A.
	0	0	0	\$16.54	\$17.83	\$1.28	8%
	2	0	0	\$16.54	\$17.83	\$1.28	8%
Blue Township RWD	20	0	0	\$108.50	\$113.95	\$5.45	5%
	400	0	0	\$2,049.84	\$2,143.16	\$93.32	5%



### Manhattan, KS

### Table 7B - Combined Water Scenario 2 and Sewer Scenario 4 Bills

This table shows how combined water and sewer bills will be affected by the modeled rate adjustments.

				Combined Bill	Percent
				Increase or	Increase or
Customer or		Current	Proposed	Decrease (-)	Decrease (-)
Rate Class, or	Volume in	Average	Average	After Rate	After Rate
Meter Size	100 Cu Ft	Combined Bill	Combined Bill	Adjustment	Adjustment
In City	0	\$28.87	\$20.93	-\$7.93	-27%
Residential,	2	\$28.87	\$20.93	-\$7.94	-27%
Assuming 3/4	20	\$130.62	\$151.76	\$21.14	16%
Inch Meter	400	\$2,278.78	\$2,913.76	\$634.98	28%
In City	0	\$28.87	\$38.32	\$9.45	33%
Business,	2	\$28.87	\$38.32	\$9.45	33%
Assuming 1.5	20	\$130.62	\$169.15	\$38.52	29%
Inch Meter	400	\$2,278.78	\$2,931.14	\$652.36	29%
Out of City	0	\$47.43	\$36.39	-\$11.05	-23%
Residential,	2	\$47.44	\$36.39	-\$11.05	-23%
Assuming 3/4	20	\$223.06	\$298.05	\$74.99	34%
Inch Meter	400	\$3,930.63	\$5,822.04	\$1,891.41	48%
Out of City	0	\$47.43	\$64.59	\$17.15	36%
Business,	2	\$47.44	\$64.59	\$17.15	36%
Assuming 1.5	20	\$223.06	\$326.25	\$103.19	46%
Inch Meter	400	\$3,930.63	\$5,850.24	\$1,919.61	49%

# Table 8 - User Statistics

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-2

This table shows measures of equitability of the rates as modeled in Table 11.

If your rates are absolutely proportional to use on a volumetric basis, your % of usage and % of revenues figures will be the same within all the classes. That is not possible if you have any minimum charge and having no minimum charge is almost unheard of.

Normally, the % of usage figure will be lower than the % of revenue for the lower volumes of use. That will switch for the higher volumes of use. Even for declining rate structures, this switch should occur near the volume of the average residential user, typically near 5,000 gallons/month (668 cu ft).

In urban and suburban areas the average monthly use for residential or general customers can be twice that used by their rural and "old town" counterparts. Use is largely dependent upon who lives in a community. Older people living in longer established neighborhoods tend to use less volume than younger people living in more recently developed areas. As you make comparisons between different customers and customer classes, keep that, and the following in mind:

**11** in 100 Cu Ft Billable units - This is the average residential customer's usage per Monthly billing cycle.

Usage allowance is the volume "given away" with the minimum charge. The higher the allowance, the less volume the utility can sell to generate income.

3,245,794 in 100 Cu Ft Billable units - This is the volume metered through customer meters that was available to be sold by the utility during the test year.

340,565 in 100 Cu Ft Billable units - This is the volume metered through customer meters that was given away as a usage allowance during the test year.

**\$853,044** At the unit charge rate in effect during the test year, this was what it cost the utility to give away this volume.

Customer or Rate Class, or Meter Size	Bottom of Volume Range in 100 Cu Et	Top of Volume Range in 100 Cu Et	Average Volume Used Within Each Volume Range in 100 Cu	Total Annual Use Within Each Volume Range in 100	Customers Within This	% Lleore	% Lisade	Cumulative Use in This Class From Low to High	Cumulative Use in This Class From High to Low	% Revenue at Current	% Revenue at Modeled
		100 Curt	ו 1 1 851	203 388 0		17 3%		17 1%		10.1%	10.0%
In City	2	19	5 929	748 375 0	2,095.0 9,562,8	61.3%	23.1%	60.7%	82.9%	25.1%	25.1%
Residential	20	399	23.971	274.782.0	953.2	6.1%	8.5%	76.7%	39.3%	8.1%	8.1%
	400	999,999	15,968.280	399,207.0	2.1	0.0%	12.3%	100.0%	23.3%	11.2%	11.1%
	Tota	Is for Class	,	1,715,752.0	13,211.7	84.7%	52.9%			54.5%	54.4%
	0	1	1.635	43,637.0	609.9	3.9%	1.3%	3.2%	100.0%	1.8%	1.8%
In City Business	2	19	13.134	254,345.0	728.2	4.7%	7.8%	21.7%	96.8%	7.5%	7.4%
	20	399	71.846	763,577.0	848.3	5.4%	23.5%	77.4%	78.3%	21.9%	21.6%
	400	999,999	691.783	309,919.0	37.3	0.2%	9.5%	100.0%	22.6%	8.7%	8.6%
	Tota	lls for Class		1,371,478.0	2,223.8	14.3%	42.3%			39.8%	39.5%
	0	1	0.305	3,011.0	17.3	0.1%	0.1%	30.5%	100.0%	0.2%	0.2%
Out of City	2	19	0.695	6,714.0	114.6	0.7%	0.2%	98.4%	69.5%	0.5%	0.5%
Residential	20	399	0.309	161.0	1.5	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	1.6%	0.0%	0.0%
	400	999,999	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Tota	lls for Class	-	9,886.0	133.4	0.9%	0.3%			0.7%	0.7%
	0	1	1.910	361.0	1.6	0.0%	0.0%	3.3%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Out of City	2	19	12.847	2,184.0	6.5	0.0%	0.1%	23.0%	96.7%	0.1%	0.1%
Business	20	399	79.152	7,282.0	7.5	0.0%	0.2%	88.9%	77.0%	0.4%	0.4%
	400	999,999	611.000	1,222.0	0.2	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	11.1%	0.1%	0.1%
	Tota	lls for Class	-	11,049.0	15.8	0.1%	0.3%			0.6%	0.7%
[]	0	4	2 000	24.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.40/	100.00/	0.0%	0.09/
Hunter's Island &	0	1	2.000	24.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.4%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Moehlman	2	19	18.000	216.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	4.0%	99.6%	0.0%	0.0%
Bottoms	20	399	368.917	4,427.0	0.3	0.0%	0.1%	78.5%	96.0%	0.2%	0.2%
	400	999,999	159.500	1,276.0	0.7	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	21.5%	0.1%	0.1%
	Tota	lls for Class		5,943.0	1.0	0.0%	0.2%			0.3%	0.2%
	0	1	2.000	48.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Konza Vallev WP	2	19	18.000	432.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	99.5%	0.0%	0.0%
& TD	20	399	242.500	5.820.0	1.0	0.0%	0.2%	69.0%	94.7%	0.2%	0.2%
	400	999 999	235 750	2,829.0	1 0	0.0%	0.1%	100 0%	31 0%	0.1%	0.1%
	Tota	ls for Class		9.129.0	2.0	0.0%	0.3%		2	0.3%	0.3%

	0	1	2.000	48.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rural Water	2	19	18.000	432.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	99.9%	0.0%	0.0%
Districts	20	399	380.000	9,120.0	0.0	0.0%	0.3%	10.2%	99.5%	0.3%	0.3%
	400	999,999	3,524.792	84,595.0	2.0	0.0%	2.6%	100.0%	89.8%	3.0%	2.9%
	Total	s for Class	_	94,195.0	2.0	0.0%	2.9%			3.3%	3.3%
	0	1	0 571	40.0	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	0	10	16 922	40.0	4.3	0.0%	0.070	0.270	00.00/	0.070	0.070
Free Water	Ζ	19	10.833	303.0	0.2	0.0%	0.0%	1.6%	99.8%	0.0%	0.0%
	20	399	282.063	4,513.0	0.5	0.0%	0.1%	23.0%	98.4%	0.0%	0.1%
	400	999,999	1,627.000	16,270.0	0.8	0.0%	0.5%	100.0%	77.0%	0.0%	0.5%
	Total	s for Class		21,126.0	5.8	0.0%	0.7%			0.0%	0.6%
	0	1	2.000	8.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Blue Township	2	19	18.000	72.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	1.1%	99.9%	0.0%	0.0%
RWD	20	399	380.000	1,520.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	22.1%	98.9%	0.1%	0.1%
	400	999,999	1,409.000	5,636.0	0.3	0.0%	0.2%	100.0%	77.9%	0.3%	0.3%
	Total	s for Class	_	7,236.0	0.3	0.0%	0.2%			0.4%	0.4%
	G	Frand Totals	_	3,245,794.0		100.00%	100.00%			100.00%	100.00%



**Chart 1 - Operating Ratio** 

**Chart 2 - Coverage Ratio** 





### Chart 3 - 5,000 Gal Residential User's Bill











### **Chart 6 - Value of Cash Assets Before Inflation**



<02> 2015 202 2019 202 202 202 2076 <02 



### **Chart 7 - Value of Cash Assets After Inflation**



### **Chart 8 - Total Reserves**





## **Table 11 - Initial Rate Adjustments and Resulting Revenues**

### Manhattan, KS; Water Rates Scenario 2016-2

This table depicts how rates would be set and the revenues they would generate.

After rate adjustments are made, general customers will be billed monthly.

Sales to be billed this year: Sales at the current (Test Year) rates (gray highlighted column) will apply until rates are adjusted. Sales at the modeled rates (yellow highlighted column) would apply if the modeled rates are adopted. The grand total "blended" sales revenues are the total revneues generated by the two different sets of rates. Those show in the right-most column.

Customer Class, Rate Class or Motor Sizo	Bottom of Volume Range in	Top of Volume Range in 100	Sales This Year at	Customers Above This Volume and	New Minimum Charge	New Usage Allowance in	New Unit Charge	Sales This Year at Modeled	Grand Total "Blended" Sales
	100 Cu I (	1		2 60/	<u>base</u> Rates	2 000	\$2.67	\$2 620	\$012 201
In City	2	19	\$2 268 298	2,094	\$0.91 \$8.91	2.000	\$2.07 \$2.67	\$6 580	\$2 274 878
Residential	20	399	\$736.055	953	\$8.91	2.000	\$2.67 \$2.67	\$2,116	\$738 171
	400	999,999	\$1.017.027	2	\$8.91	2.000	\$2.67	\$2,913	\$1,019,940
		000,000	¢.,e.,,e	-	<b>\$</b> 0101	2.000	<i><i><i>q</i>=.01</i></i>	¢_,c.c	φ.,ο.ο,ο.ιο
	0	1	\$159.036	610	\$8.91	2.000	\$2.67	\$461	\$159.497
In City	2	19	\$675.479	728	\$8.91	2.000	\$2.67	\$1.941	\$677.419
Business	20	399	\$1.977.254	848	\$8.91	2.000	\$2.67	\$5.670	\$1.982.924
	400	999,999	\$790.907	37	\$8.91	2.000	\$2.67	\$2,265	\$793.172
		000,000	¢100,001	0.	<b>\$</b> 0101	2.000	<i><i><i>q</i>=.01</i></i>	¢_,_00	<i>\</i>
	0	1	\$17,626	17	\$17.83	2.000	\$5.34	\$51	\$17.676
Out of City	2	19	\$42.879	115	\$17.83	2.000	\$5.34	\$125	\$43.004
Residential	20	399	\$934	2	\$17.83	2.000	\$5.34	\$3	\$936
	400	999.999	\$0	0	\$17.83	2.000	\$5.34	\$0	\$0
		,	ΨŬ	·	<b>~</b> · · · · <b>·</b> · ·		<b>~~···</b>	Ψ°	ΨŬ
	0	1	\$2,046	2	\$17.83	2.000	\$5.34	\$6	\$2.052
Out of City	2	19	\$11.619	7	\$17.83	2.000	\$5.34	\$36	\$11.655
Business	20	399	\$37.668	8	\$17.83	2.000	\$5.34	\$111	\$37.779
	400	999.999	\$6.239	0	\$17.83	2.000	\$5.34	\$18	\$6.256
		,	+ - ,		<b>•</b> ••••••		+	<b>•</b> • • •	+ - ;
Hunter's	0	1	\$92	0	\$13.37	2.000	\$4.01	\$0	\$92
Island &	2	19	\$825	0	\$13.37	2.000	\$4.01	\$2	\$828
Moehlman	20	399	\$16.935	0	\$13.37	2.000	\$4.01	\$49	\$16,984
Bottoms	400	999.999	\$4.914	1	\$13.37	2.000	\$4.01	\$14	\$4.928
		,	+ )-		• • •		<b>T</b> -	Ţ	÷ ,
	0	1	\$153	0	\$11.14	2.000	\$3.34	\$0	\$153
Konza Vallev	2	19	\$1,376	0	\$11.14	2.000	\$3.34	\$4	\$1,380
WP & TD	20	399	\$18,580	1	\$11.14	2.000	\$3.34	\$53	\$18,633
	400	999,999	\$9,056	1	\$11.14	2.000	\$3.34	\$26	\$9,082
			. ,					· · ·	
	0	1	\$153	0	\$11.14	2.000	\$3.34	\$0	\$153
Rural Water	2	19	\$1,376	0	\$11.14	2.000	\$3.34	\$4	\$1,380
Districts	20	399	\$29,041	0	\$11.14	2.000	\$3.34	\$83	\$29,124
	400	999,999	\$269,468	2	\$11.14	2.000	\$3.34	\$772	\$270,240
	0	1	\$0	4	\$8.91	2.000	\$2.67	\$2	\$2
	2	19	\$0	0	\$8.91	2.000	\$2.67	\$2	\$2
Free water	20	399	\$0	1	\$8.91	2.000	\$2.67	\$33	\$33
	400	999,999	\$0	1	\$8.91	2.000	\$2.67	\$119	\$119
	0	1	\$41	0	\$17.83	2.000	\$5.34	\$0	\$41
Biue	2	19	\$367	0	\$17.83	2.000	\$5.34	\$1	\$368
RWD	20	399	\$7,744	0	\$17.83	2.000	\$5.34	\$22	\$7,766
	400	999,999	\$28,740	0	\$17.83	2.000	\$5.34	\$82	\$28,822
Tota	I Rate Rev at	Current Rates	\$9,041,589		Тс	otal Rate Rev at	Modeled Rates	\$26,192	
	Pror	ated capacity	surcharges from	Table 10, because	minimum char	rges above do n	ot include them	-	\$1,303
						Total Blende	d Rate Revenue	s for the Year $^2$	\$9.069.084

Note 1, New Minimum Charge Base Rates: Meter size-based minimum charges are being recommended so the amounts shown in this column are only the fixed operating costs portion of your minimum charges. For the full minimum charges to adopt, see Table 10.

Note 2, Blended Rate Revenues: During the year when rates will be adjusted, rate revenues generated will be "blended" revenues - part collected at the current rates and part collected at the adjusted rates. The table above calculates both kinds of revenue and totals them in the right-most column. Therefore, the anticipated timing of rate adjustment shown at the top of this table will cause rates to be charged as follows:

and <b>0.0</b> months at the blu user charge rates and <b>0.0</b> months at the new user charge rates	12.0 months at the old user charge rates	and	0.0 months at the new user chard	e rates.
---	--	-----	----------------------------------	----------



### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3 Modeling Results

(Eliminate Usage Allowance)

This document contains the calculations that were performed to arrive at new user rates and fees for the next 10 years. These calculations are complex so key issues are also described in a narrative report that accompanies this model.

This analysis was conducted so as to establish user rates that are adequate to pay all reasonably expectable costs while charging rates that are fairly structured and appropriately simple or complex.

**Scenario Description:** This analysis model assumes the current method of basing rates on type of customer would be discontinued. Instead, minimum charges would be based on water meter size and unit charges would be the same for all volumes of use for all customers. However, several tables continue to show rates in that structure simple to make rate comparisons "head to head." Out of city customers would still be assessed a surcharged minimum charge.

For most, the best way to read and understand what this model means is this. Scan the "Index of Tables, Charts and Other

Results" to see how the model is laid out. Scan the "Definitions" for any terms you are not already familiar with. Read and even ponder Table 1 and the line graph charts. These will show you how the proposed rate adjustments will affect ratepayers and the system. If you need more detail than that, review the entire model. Finally, rate setting involves much more than just rates so you need to read the accompanying narrative report to understand what you need to do and why.

Several tables in this model depict volume usage and user rates for the various customer classes. The model includes a continuum of volumes but many volume categories had no users. Most of these lines have been hidden simply to make the tables less voluminous. However, all volume classes that had use or that are break points for rate blocks are shown. For volume classes that are not shown, rates will be the same as the previous rate that is shown.

September 28, 2016 This rate analysis scenario was produced by Carl E. Brown, GettingGreatRates.com 1014 Carousel Drive, Jefferson City, Missouri 65101 (573) 619-3411 <u>www.gettinggreatrates.com</u> <u>carl@gettinggreatrates.com</u>

#### **Return on Investment**

#### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

The rates depicted in this model will produce various returns on investment or paybacks. Usually the most important payback, at least to ratepayers, is a rate structure that is demonstrably fair. For the system, however, making sure that revenue will be adequate to pay all expected, expectable and many unexpectable costs is the the most important return. If revenue will increase as a result of this analysis, which is almost always the case, one can calculate a return on investment.

The following calculations show what was invested and what the returns will be over two periods; five years and 10 years. Five years is a reasonable period for return projections. Ten years is a good basic planning horizon but you should not bank on amounts or returns projected that far out. Besides, most systems should have their analyses redone long before then.

Consider these key points about return on investment. Higher rates will fund more improvements, better repair and replacement and more. Most increases in revenue end up being used for such expenses. Thus, few systems end up with a dramatic increase in their cash reserves but they do markedly improve their financial position. In addition, fairer and higher rates generally enable systems to qualify for grant and loan funding that they otherwise would not. That increases the importation of "other people's money," which is a drain on the state and federal levels, where the money comes from, but it is very desirable at the utility level.

Also note that rates in this model have been modeled to be adjusted during the year following the test year or even later. That year is included in the first five-year return on investment calculation. Thus, the first year of returns calculated below include most or all of one year where rates will not have been changed yet, lowering the calculated return on investment but not the real rate of return.

#### **Calculations**

\$10,420 Fees to GettingGreatRates.com

\$1,000 Estimated value of system staff time and incidentals to assemble needed information \$11,420 Total Investment for This Analysis

\$13,876,844 Five-year Increase in Revenue Due at Least Partly to This Analysis 121508% Five-year Return on Investment (increase in revenues / investment)

\$33,055,390 Ten-year Improvement in Cash Position Due at Least Partly to This Analysis 289440% Ten-year Return on Investment (increase in revenues / investment)

This analysis was produced using the program CBGreatRates, copyright 2015. You are encouraged to distribute this report to others so long as credit is ascribed to the author, Carl E. Brown of GettingGreatRates.com.

#### **Table 1 - Modeled Rates**

#### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

Adopt the unit charges shown in this table. However, minimum charges will be based upon the meter size of each customer so assess minimum charges from Table 10 based upon each customer's meter size.

Customer Class, Rate Class or Meter Size	Bottom of Volume Range in 100 Cu Ft	Top of Volume Range in 100 Cu Ft	Usage Allowance in 100 Cu Ft	Unit Charge per 100 Cu Ft
	0	2	0.000	\$3.84
In City Dee	2	20	0.000	\$3.84
III City Res	20	400	0.000	\$3.84
	400	999,999	0.000	\$3.84
	0	2	0.000	\$3.84
In City Rusiness	2	20	0.000	\$3.84
In Oity Dusiness	20	400	0.000	\$3.84
	400	999,999	0.000	\$3.84
Out City Res	0	2	0.000	\$7.68
	2	20	0.000	\$7.68
	20	400	0.000	\$7.68
	400	999,999	0.000	\$7.68
	0	2	0.000	\$7.68
Out City Rusiness	2	20	0.000	\$7.68
Out City Business	20	400	0.000	\$7.68
	400	999,999	0.000	\$7.68
	0	2	0.000	\$3.84
K Otata O	2	20	0.000	\$3.84
K State?	20	400	0.000	\$3.84
	400	999,999	0.000	\$3.84

# **Table 2 - User Base Data and Operating Incomes**

### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

This table depicts user statistics, customer growth, and system incomes and across the board "inflationary" style rate increases through the 10th year. Annual Median Household Income (AMHI) Test Year Growth of Customer Base and Average Tap Fee (SDC) Paid per Connection

\$42,305	Census Bureau estimate of AMHI for the year:	2013
\$30,463	Census Bureau estimate of AMHI for the year:	2000

\$11,842 AMHI growth during this time period

2.99% Simple annual income growth rate during this time period (used to project incomes into the future)

The gray highlighted row below shows the rate revenue increase for "This Year" (heading highlighted blue). However, for "This Year," each customer's bill will go up or down based upon how the new rates apply to their actual use and demand. In future years it is assumed that all rates and fees will go up, either by a simple inflationary factor shown on this line or restructured rates that produce this level of income increases. In the "This Year" column below (heading highlighted blue), revenues will be collected at the now-current rates for the first part of the year and the modeled rates for the last part of the year starting on the date near the top of Table 12. Thus, the revenues shown in the last column of the table are "blended" revenues; part collected at the old rates and part collected at the new rates. It was then assumed that all rate adjustments made after the initial (major) adjustment will be done in time each year so fees can be collected from the first day of each new year at the (annually) adjusted rates. **User Base** 

(First year balances and incomes are actual, subsequent years	Infla./De-	Test Year	This Year	2nd Year	3rd Year	4th Year	5th Year	6th Year	7th Year	8th Year	9th Year	10th Year
are projected.)	(–)	Year Starting Y	ear Starting									
	Factor	1/1/15	1/1/16	1/1/17	1/1/18	1/1/19	1/1/20	1/1/21	1/1/22	1/1/23	1/1/24	1/1/25
Average Users for the Year	NA	15,277	15,543	15,793	16,043	16,293	16,543	16,793	17,043	17,293	17,543	17,793
New Connections Made During the Year	NA	266.0	266.0	250.0	250.0	250.0	250.0	250.0	250.0	250.0	250.0	250.0
User Growth or Loss Rate	NA	1.74%	1.71%	1.58%	1.58%	1.53%	1.51%	1.49%	1.47%	1.45%	1.43%	1.41%
Rate Increases Projected for Future Years	NA	NA	NA	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
How User Charge Fees Were Calculated, Accounting for New Cus	stomers an	d Future Rate	Increases									
Test Year Actual, Other Years Calculated Sales Revenues		\$9,109,028	\$9,386,095	\$11,020,668	\$11,419,022	\$11,831,776	\$12,253,587	\$12,687,537	\$13,133,944	\$13,593,132	\$14,065,434	\$14,551,191
Additional Sales Revenues From New Customers	_		\$160,629	\$174,452	\$180,758	\$181,544	\$185,175	\$188,879	\$192,656	\$196,509	\$200,439	\$204,448
Total Calculated Revenues		\$9,109,028	\$9,546,725	\$11,195,120	\$11,599,780	\$12,013,320	\$12,438,762	\$12,876,415	\$13,326,600	\$13,789,641	\$14,265,873	614,755,639
Operating Incomes												
User Charge Fees	NA	\$9,109,028	\$9,546,725	\$11,195,120	\$11,599,780	\$12,013,320	\$12,438,762	\$12,876,415	\$13,326,600	\$13,789,641	\$14,265,873	\$14,755,639
Delinquent	NA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
System Development Charge (SDC) or Hook up Fees	% Above	\$68,478	\$68,478	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Meter-size Based SDC Fees (Table 9)	% Above	\$0	\$0	\$374,293	\$381,778	\$389,414	\$397,202	\$405,146	\$413,249	\$421,514	\$429,945	\$438,543
Investment Interest	NA	\$5,509	\$4,000	\$29,181	\$30,291	\$31,503	\$32,823	\$34,073	\$35,436	\$36,920	\$38,328	\$39,861
Sewer Fees Revenue Adj. (Included in User Charge Fees Above)	NA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Bluetownship Sewer Revenue at Main Pump Station	NA	\$284,060	\$298,263	\$304,228	\$310,312	\$316,519	\$322,849	\$329,306	\$335,892	\$342,610	\$349,462	\$356,451
Konza Sewer	NA	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Locate Fee	NA	\$70,495	\$81,294	\$83,868	\$86,554	\$89,336	\$92,217	\$95,198	\$98,288	\$101,492	\$104,814	\$108,260
Gease Management Program	NA	\$5,575	\$5,000	\$5,100	\$5,202	\$5,306	\$5,412	\$5,520	\$5,631	\$5,743	\$5,858	\$5,975
Farm Income	NA	\$56,359	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,001	\$25,002	\$25,003	\$25,004	\$25,005
Reimbursement of Expenses/Other	NA	\$22,273	\$24,367	\$24,921	\$25,426	\$25,950	\$26,493	\$27,053	\$27,634	\$28,237	\$28,864	\$29,515
Miscellaneous	NA	\$40,354	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,001	\$10,002	\$10,003	\$10,004	\$10,005
Cancel by Encumbrances	NA_	\$450	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1	\$2	\$3	\$4	\$5
Total Operating Incomes		\$9,662,582	\$10,063,127	\$12,051,710	\$12,474,344	\$12,906,347	\$13,350,759	\$13,807,716	\$14,277,736	\$14,761,167	\$15,258,156	\$15,769,260

266 Number of hook ups (new installations) made during the test year

\$257 Average hook up fee (SDC) assessed during the test year
# Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

This table depicts expenses during the test year and for the ("Test Year" costs and not incomes are actual.	ne next 10 y	ears.										
subsequent years are budgeted or projected.)		Test Year	This Year	2nd Year	3rd Year	4th Year	5th Year	6th Year	7th Year	8th Year	9th Year	10th Year
	Infla./De-	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting				
	Factor	1/1/15	1/1/16	1/1/17	1/1/18	1/1/19	1/1/20	1/1/21	1/1/22	1/1/23	1/1/24	1/1/25
(Note: Some future costs will experience inflation. Those	costs that go	o up as use go	es up are also	o increased by	the growth rat	e in users and	the percentag	ge by which th	at cost is varia	ble as reporte	d in Chart 4.)	
Administration-All Functions	s 4.0%	\$623,520	\$648,461	\$674,399	\$701,375	\$729,430	\$758,607	\$788,951	\$820,510	\$853,330	\$887,463	\$922,962
All Operations Staff and Related Expenses	s 4.0%	\$2,357,957	\$2,452,276	\$2,550,367	\$2,652,381	\$2,758,477	\$2,868,816	\$2,983,568	\$3,102,911	\$3,227,028	\$3,356,109	\$3,490,353
Blue Township	o 4.0%	\$27,772	\$28,882	\$30,038	\$31,239	\$32,489	\$33,788	\$35,140	\$36,545	\$38,007	\$39,528	\$41,109
Blue Township Treatmen	t 4.0%	\$1,232	\$1,281	\$1,333	\$1,386	\$1,441	\$1,499	\$1,559	\$1,621	\$1,686	\$1,754	\$1,824
BLUE TOWNSHIP EXPENSES	S 4.0%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Building Maintenance	e 4.0%	\$1,489	\$1,549	\$1,611	\$1,675	\$1,742	\$1,812	\$1,885	\$1,960	\$2,038	\$2,120	\$2,205
Equipment Maintenance	e 4.0%	\$106,966	\$111,245	\$115,695	\$120,323	\$125,136	\$130,141	\$135,347	\$140,760	\$146,391	\$152,247	\$158,336
Gas, Electric, Chemicals, Lime, Similar Variable Costs	s 4.0%	\$676,363	\$703,417	\$731,554	\$760,816	\$791,249	\$822,899	\$855,815	\$890,047	\$925,649	\$962,675	\$1,001,182
Infrastructure and Infrastructure Maintenance	e 4.0%	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4				
Laboratory Costs	s 4.0%	\$15,824	\$16,457	\$17,115	\$17,800	\$18,512	\$19,253	\$20,023	\$20,824	\$21,657	\$22,523	\$23,424
LIFTSTATION TELECOMMUNICATION	4.0%	\$7,224	\$7,513	\$7,814	\$8,126	\$8,451	\$8,789	\$9,141	\$9,507	\$9,887	\$10,282	\$10,694
MOTOR VEHICLES	6 4.0%	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4				
Postage, Trash, Computers and Software, Similar Fixed	k											
Cost	s 4.0%	\$32,628	\$33,933	\$35,291	\$36,702	\$38,170	\$39,697	\$41,285	\$42,937	\$44,654	\$46,440	\$48,298
Professional Services, Legal, Planning Studies	s 4.0%	\$1,168	\$1,215	\$1,264	\$1,314	\$1,367	\$1,422	\$1,478	\$1,538	\$1,599	\$1,663	\$1,730
PROJECT PAY-OFF	4.0%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
PUMP STATION MAINTENANCE	E 4.0%	\$41,381	\$43,036	\$44,757	\$46,548	\$48,410	\$50,346	\$52,360	\$54,454	\$56,632	\$58,898	\$61,254
TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECT	Г 4.0%	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4				
Transfer to Debt Service	e 4.0%	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4				
TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUNE	<b>)</b> 4.0%	\$1,214,028	\$1,262,590	\$1,313,093	\$1,365,617	\$1,420,241	\$1,477,051	\$1,536,133	\$1,597,579	\$1,661,482	\$1,727,941	\$1,797,059
TRANSFER TO SPEC REVENUE	E 4.0%	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TRANSFER TO TRUST & AGENCY	4.0%	\$62,000	\$64,480	\$67,059	\$69,742	\$72,531	\$75,432	\$78,450	\$81,588	\$84,851	\$88,245	\$91,775
Utility Location-All Functions and One-Cal	4.0%	\$74,990	\$77,989	\$81,109	\$84,353	\$87,728	\$91,237	\$94,886	\$98,682	\$102,629	\$106,734	\$111,003
WWTP Expansion	า 4.0%	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4				
2003 WWTP & Biosolids Farm Imp	. 4.0%	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4				
User Charge Analysis Services	<b>5</b> .0%	\$0	\$10,420	\$0	\$0	\$11,489	\$0	\$0	\$12,666	\$0	\$0	\$13,964
	) N.A	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4	Table 4				
Total Opera	ating Costs	\$5,334,435	\$5,558,232	\$5,769,724	\$6,000,513	\$6,252,022	\$6,490,155	\$6,749,761	\$7,032,418	\$7,300,542	\$7,592,564	\$7,910,231
Net Operating Incom	e (or Loss)	\$4,328,148	\$4,504,894	\$6,281,985	\$6,473,830	\$6,654,324	\$6,860,603	\$7,057,954	\$7,245,318	\$7,460,625	\$7,665,592	\$7,859,030
Working Capital Goal: 35% In Dolla	rs, That is:	\$1,867,052	\$1,945,381	\$2,019,404	\$2,100,180	\$2,188,208	\$2,271,554	\$2,362,417	\$2,461,346	\$2,555,190	\$2,657,397	\$2,768,581

# Table 3 - Operating Costs and Net Income



# Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

This table depicts conital improvements and their funding. Casts reflect inflation

This table depicts capital improvements and their funding. Costs	reflect inflation.										
		This Year	Next Year	3rd Year	4th Year	5th Year	6th Year	7th Year	8th Year	9th Year	10th Year
	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting
	1/1/15	1/1/16	1/1/17	1/1/18	1/1/19	1/1/20	1/1/21	1/1/22	1/1/23	1/1/24	1/1/25
CIP Spending Plan	system improve	ement, refurbish	ment and repair	and replacemer	nt costs have be	en listed in the r	ever, in order to next section just	as they appear	in the utility's sta	atements.	ments, all
Capital Improvements to be Paid With Deb	t										
Total Capital Improvements to be Paid With Debt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Conital Improvements to be Daid With Cook	Note: All system	n improvement,	refurbishment ar	nd repair and re	placement costs	s, including debt	payments made	e to fund some o	of those improve	ements, have be	en listed in
KDHF Loan	T THIS SECTION JUST	as they appear	In the utility's sta	alements.							
2001 WWTP & Biosolids Farm Imp	\$592.463	\$592.463	\$592.463	\$592.463	\$592.463	\$592.463	\$592.463	\$592.463	\$0	\$0	\$0
WWTP Upgrade & Expansion Engineering	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
,36,732,684.05 \$ WWTP Upgrade and Expansion Const./Insp	\$2,302,592	\$2,302,592	\$2,302,592	\$2,302,592	\$2,302,592	\$2,302,592	\$2,302,592	\$2,302,592	\$2,302,592	\$2,302,592	\$2,302,592
Blue Township Improvements (New Loan) (SS1001)	\$89,891	\$89,891	\$89,891	\$89,891	\$89,891	\$89,891	\$89,891	\$89,891	\$89,891	\$89,891	\$89,891
TRANSFER TO DEBT SERVICE/ 10 Year Bonding											
521-7400-493.90-20											
Highland Meadows	\$75,800	\$78,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
North 4th St. Sanitary Sewer, (bonded in November 2009)	\$104,100	\$101,400	\$103,700	\$100,850	\$103,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Siphon Odor control SP0702, (bonded in November 2009)	\$51,900	\$50,550	\$49,200	\$47,850	\$51,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Lee Mill Village Lift Station (City-at-Large)	\$23,000	\$22,400	\$21,800	\$21,200	\$20,600	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Konza Basin Imp. SS1002 (bond Nov2010)	\$58,575	\$57,575	\$61,325	\$59,950	\$58,300	\$56,650	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Wildcat Creek Lift Station, Phase I, Pump Rep.SP0604	(										
Nov2010 bond	\$93,950	\$97,350	\$95,225	\$93,100	\$95,550	\$97,850	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Smith Street and Manfax Avenue( bonded in May-2011)	\$58,700	\$62,700	\$61,600	\$60,500	\$59,400	\$58,025	\$56,650	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Wildcat Ridge Sanitary Sewer System	)										
Sewer Line Replacement, SS1308, SS1307 900 block of Old Clanin Sanitary	<b>\$</b> 0	\$0	\$0	\$58,600	\$62,000	\$55,200	\$58,600	\$56,800	\$55,000	\$58,200	\$56,200
Wildcat Lift Station Ph 2, Pump Replacement, WW016F	<b>\$</b> 0	\$0	\$0	\$126,600	\$133,200	\$129,400	\$125,600	\$126,800	\$127,800	\$128,600	\$129,200
Central Basin Imp., WW010F	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$24,732	\$154,000	\$154,250	\$154,250	\$154,000	\$153,500	\$152,750	\$151,750
Northview Sewer Imp.(2015-2016), WW003F	<b>\$</b> 0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$13,665	\$100,600	\$100,880	\$100,040	\$100,120	\$100,080	\$100,920
W/W/TP Mechanical Electrical and Plumbing Penlacement and	4										
Upgrade (2017), WW179E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$22,216	\$168,000	\$163,400	\$163,800	\$164,000	\$164,000
WWTP Pumping Station Pump Replacement and Upgrade	; 	<b>•</b> ••	<b>\$</b> 0	<b>\$</b> 0	<b>\$</b> \$	<b>\$</b> 0	<b>407 000</b>		<b>\$</b> 400.000	<b>\$</b> 400.000	<b>\$</b> \$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$\$
(2018), VVV178E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$27,330	\$205,200	\$199,600	\$199,000	\$203,200
Seth Child Sanitary Sewer Interceptor Improvement (2018) WW159F	, \$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$52,146	\$384,400	\$384,000	\$383.200	\$382.000
Meadownbrook & Wreath Avenue Sewer Improvement (2020)	т - 1	÷ -	τ -	τ -	τ -	<b>T</b> -		. ,	. ,	. ,	. ,
WW158F	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$57,595	\$427,400	\$425,800

# Table 4 - Capital Improvement Program

	This Year	Next Year	3rd Year	4th Year	5th Year	6th Year	7th Year	8th Year	9th Year	10th Year
Year Starting										
1/1/15	1/1/16	1/1/17	1/1/18	1/1/19	1/1/20	1/1/21	1/1/22	1/1/23	1/1/24	1/1/25
\$27,212	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$29,017	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$18,608	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$49,893	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$68,758	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$0	\$60,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$0	\$35,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$78,779	\$77,283	\$76,428	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$85,165	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$134,088	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$0	\$73,938	\$72,188	\$71,313	\$70,438	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$0	\$142,828	\$144,375	\$142,625	\$126,788	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$132,109	\$133,938	\$127,344	\$125,781	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$16,250	\$12,500	\$12,500	\$12,875	\$12,875	\$13,262	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$12,973	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,000	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$3,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$12,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$0	\$2,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$0	\$3,750	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$13,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,333	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

	Year Starting	This Year Year Starting 1/1/16	Next Year Year Starting 1/1/17	3rd Year Year Starting 1/1/18	4th Year Year Starting 1/1/19	5th Year Year Starting 1/1/20	6th Year Year Starting 1/1/21	7th Year Year Starting 1/1/22	8th Year Year Starting 1/1/23	9th Year Year Starting 1/1/24	10th Year Year Starting 1/1/25
TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECT/ 4 Year TN			., ., .,				.,			., .,	
521-7400-493.90-25											
DAFT Upgrade , SS1402	\$27,212	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
WWTP EXPANSION	\$29,017	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
WESTERN INT RELIEF SEWER	\$18,608	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Candlewood Inn & Suites - Parking Lot, ST1208	\$49,893	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Arbor-Sewer Reloacation-SS1108-K-18 ph.4	\$68,758	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sunnyslope Lane and 10th Street Sanitary Sewer Improvements, WW162E	\$0	\$0	\$60,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
WWTP Storage Building, WW149P	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Update Zoning and Subdivision Regulations	\$0	\$0	\$35,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Eureka Valley Commercial Sewer Improvements (Airport Terminal Section) SS1401	\$78,779	\$77,283	\$76,428	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
West Anderson Avenue Improvements EN084P	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
17th and Houston Sanitary Sewer CAL, SS1204	\$0	\$85,165	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FBO Sanitary, SS1409	\$0	\$134,088	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Utility Maintenance Facility - 11 Bay Garage WA138P	\$0	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Wildcat Creek Lift Station, Ph 2A (Bank Stabilization)(2016),SS1424	\$0	\$0	\$73,938	\$72,188	\$71,313	\$70,438	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
West Anderson Ave. Interceptor Extension (2016), WW026P	\$0	\$0	\$142,828	\$144,375	\$142,625	\$126,788	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Rebuild WWTP Clarifier No. 3 (2018), WW062E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$132,109	\$133,938	\$127,344	\$125,781	\$0	\$0	\$0
7000 - General Administration											
521-7000-491.73-25											
Upgrade/Replace Main File Server& &HQ Fire Station Server	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$C
Network Backup/Disaster Recovery Solution (BDR) (IS040E)	\$0	\$16,250	\$12,500	\$12,500	\$12,875	\$12,875	\$13,262	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
LIDAR Update Plus Software Update	\$12,973	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,000	\$0	\$0
Disc Backup For ISeries/AS400	\$0	\$3,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Replace 2007 GPS Base Station and GPS Rover, EN067E	\$0	\$12,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
City Commission Room Projectors, IS049P	\$0	\$0	\$2,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Large Format Scanner/Plotter Replace EN056	\$0	\$0	\$3,750	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Public Works Replacement Server (COM GIS) ,EN079P	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Midrange Computer System Upgrade, IS001E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$13,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$C
Update/Replace Firewall	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,333	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2007 Robotic Total Station - Survey Equipment- Replace,EN011E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$C
SunGard PS Upgrade or Replace	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$C

		This Year	Next Year	3rd Year	4th Year	5th Year	6th Year	7th Year	8th Year	9th Year	10th Year
	Year Starting										
	1/1/15	1/1/16	1/1/17	1/1/18	1/1/19	1/1/20	1/1/21	1/1/22	1/1/23	1/1/24	1/1/25
TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECT/ 4 Year TN											
521-7400-493.90-25											
DAFT Upgrade , SS1402	\$27,212	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
WWTP EXPANSION	\$29,017	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
WESTERN INT RELIEF SEWER	\$18,608	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Candlewood Inn & Suites - Parking Lot, ST1208	\$49,893	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Arbor-Sewer Reloacation-SS1108-K-18 ph.4	\$68,758	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
nyslope Lane and 10th Street Sanitary Sewer Improvements, WW162E	\$0	\$0	\$60,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
WWTP Storage Building, WW149P	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Update Zoning and Subdivision Regulations	\$0	\$0	\$35,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Eureka Valley Commercial Sewer Improvements (Airport Terminal Section) SS1401	\$78,779	\$77,283	\$76,428	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
West Anderson Avenue Improvements EN084P	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
17th and Houston Sanitary Sewer CAL, SS1204	\$0	\$85,165	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
FBO Sanitary, SS1409	\$0	\$134,088	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Utility Maintenance Facility - 11 Bay Garage WA138P	\$0	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Wildcat Creek Lift Station, Ph 2A ( Bank Stabilization)(2016),SS1424	\$0	\$0	\$73,938	\$72,188	\$71,313	\$70,438	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
West Anderson Ave. Interceptor Extension (2016), WW026P	\$0	\$0	\$142,828	\$144,375	\$142,625	\$126,788	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Rebuild WWTP Clarifier No. 3 (2018), WW062E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$132,109	\$133,938	\$127,344	\$125,781	\$0	\$0	\$0
7000 - General Administration											
521-7000-491.73-25											
Upgrade/Replace Main File Server& &HQ Fire Station Server	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Network Backup/Disaster Recovery Solution (BDR) (IS040E)	\$0	\$16,250	\$12,500	\$12,500	\$12,875	\$12,875	\$13,262	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
LIDAR Update Plus Software Update	\$12,973	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,000	\$0	\$0
Disc Backup For ISeries/AS400	\$0	\$3,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Replace 2007 GPS Base Station and GPS Rover, EN067E	\$0	\$12,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
City Commission Room Projectors, IS049P	\$0	\$0	\$2,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Large Format Scanner/Plotter Replace EN056	\$0	\$0	\$3,750	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Public Works Replacement Server (COM GIS), EN079P	\$0	\$0	\$5,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Midrange Computer System Upgrade, IS001E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$13,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Update/Replace Firewall	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,333	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2007 Robotic Total Station - Survey Equipment- Replace,EN011E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SunGard PS Upgrade or Replace	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

CBGreatRates© Version 7.2

		This Year	Next Year	3rd Year	4th Year	5th Year	6th Year	7th Year	8th Year	9th Year	10th Year
	Year Starting										
	1/1/15	1/1/16	1/1/17	1/1/18	1/1/19	1/1/20	1/1/21	1/1/22	1/1/23	1/1/24	1/1/25
521-7000-491.75-45											
Costs of Services and WW Facilities Plant Update	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
W. Anderson Improvements Plans And Specification Revisions	\$0	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Feasibility Study For New Public Works Street And Fleet And Parks Maintenance And Forestry Division	\$0	\$22,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7700 - Treatment											
521-7700-493.72-05											
Highland Meadows And Stone Point Lift Station Platforms,WW151P	\$0	\$30,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Overlay Entrance Road to the Wastewater Treatment Plant, WW073P	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Replace Roof Coatings - WWTP Facilities, WW089E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
521-7700-493.73-10											
Biosolids Tractor Tracks	\$16,263	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
WWTP DAF Air Compressor, WW155P	\$0	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
WWTP Pump/Motor Shaft Laser Alignment Tool, WW154P	\$0	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
WWTP Aeriation Basin Diffuser Replacement Project	\$0	\$0	\$150.000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Replace WWTP Laboratory Equipment WW084E	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	ψU	ψU	φ00,000	ΨŬ	ΨŬ	ψU	ψU	ΨŬ	ψU	ΨŬ	ΨŬ
Eureka Valley Lift Station Ozone Odor Control System Replacement, WW169E	\$0	\$0	\$40,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Replace 660 feet of 4 1/2" application hose for the Biosolids Tractor,WW071E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Replace the Caterpillar Engine & Pump at the Biosolids Farm,	02	02	ፍበ	\$25,000	ፍበ	02	0\$	ፍበ	02	ፍበ	<u>۵</u> ₽
Replace 1009 Cidings Soil Care Drilling mechine at the Piecelide	ψυ	ψυ	ΨΟ	Ψ20,000	ΨΟ	ψυ	ψυ	ΨΟ	ψυ	ΨΟ	ΨΟ
Farm,WW079E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Replace 1989 John Deere 1250 Tractor, WW059E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Replace the 1998 John Deere 450 Crawler Tractor with a	<b></b>	<b>Ф</b> О	<b>#</b> 0		<b>#</b> 0	<b>Ф</b> О	<b>Ф</b> О	<b>#</b> 0	<b>Ф</b> О	<b>#</b> 0	<b>\$</b> 0
I racked I ractor and New Application Plow, WW090E	\$U	\$U	\$U	\$275,000	\$U						
Replace John Deere Gator(Biosolids), WW054E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
WWTP Clarifier Launder Covers, WW168P	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
WWTP Biosolids Farm Electrical Service, WW167	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
WWTP Bar Screen and Step Screen Improvements, WW166E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$75,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
WWTP Training Room AV Equipment, WW150E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Replace 2007 John Deere 2305 Commercial Tractor, WW060E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Replace 2004 Vintage Biosolids Dredge, WW092E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$225,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
WWTP Portable Emergency Bypass Pump, WW152E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
WWTP Pump Station Sump Pump Replacement, WW165E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

		This Year	Next Year	3rd Year	4th Year	5th Year	6th Year	7th Year	8th Year	9th Year	10th Year
	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting
	1/1/15	1/1/16	1/1/17	1/1/18	1/1/19	1/1/20	1/1/21	1/1/22	1/1/23	1/1/24	1/1/25
521-7700-493.75-05											
WWTP Maintenance	\$196,321	\$200,000	\$206,000	\$212,180	\$218,545	\$225,102	\$231,855	\$238,810	\$245,975	\$253,354	\$260,955
WWTP FILTER REPLACEMENT SS1410	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
SCENIC MEADOWS #3,PH 3, ST1421	\$15,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Tattarax Hills Grinder Pump Station Improvements, WW127E/SS1505	\$55,470	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
WWTP Biosolids Farm Lagoon Desludging, WW153P	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Replace Davis Lift Station, WW132E	\$0	\$63,880	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Rebuild WWTP and Lift Station Pumps, Motors and Blowers, WW085E	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$50,000	\$0
Replacement of U.V bulbs and equipment maintenance	\$0	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Replace Transfer Station Lift Station, WW133E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$70,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
521-7700-493.75-25											
Wastewater Treatment Plant Door and Window Replacement Project, WW128P	\$63,429	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
521-7700-493.75-45											
Water And Wastewater Facilities Master Plan Update	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
WWTP Maximum Headworks Loading Analysis, WW164P	\$0	\$0	\$40,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
521-7700-493.79-25											
WWTP SCADA System Computer & Software Upgrade,WW145P	\$0	\$60,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
7800 - Maintenance											
521-7800-493.70-05											
Water & Sewer Maintenance Facility - Demolish Fire Station Hose Tower,WA149P	\$0	\$12,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Water and Sewer Maintenance Facility - Replace Roof Coatings	\$0	\$35,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
521-7800-493.72-05											
Flush Tank Elimination Project, SS1407	\$1,840	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Aerial Sanitary Sewer Crossings and Supports Replacement,											
WW099P	\$0	\$0	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Poyntz Avenue (1900 Block) Sanitary Sewer, WW161E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
521-7800-493.72-25	<b>*</b>	<b>*</b> / <b>-</b> * * * *	<b>•</b> • • • •	<b>*</b> · • <b>-</b> • • •	<b>^</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>^</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>^</b>	<b>*</b>	<b>^</b>
Sewer Inflow Prevention (CIPP) 521-7800-493.73-10	\$374,348	\$458,000	\$473,000	\$487,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000
Utility Cut, Skid Steer 1/2 of the cost ,WA131E	\$25,041	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sewer Maintenance Easement Machine,WW139P Sanitary Sewer Main Acoustic Rapid Assessment Tool	\$0	\$60,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
WW176E	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sanitary Sewer CCTV Truck Technology Upgrade, WW140E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

# CBGreatRates© Version 7.2

		This Year	Next Year	3rd Year	4th Year	5th Year	6th Year	7th Year	8th Year	9th Year	10th Year
	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting				
	1/1/15	1/1/16	1/1/17	1/1/18	1/1/19	1/1/20	1/1/21	1/1/22	1/1/23	1/1/24	1/1/25
521-7800-493.75-05											
Manhole Rehab	\$53,800	\$55,000	\$55,000	\$55,000	\$55,000	\$55,000	\$55,000	\$55,000	\$55,000	\$55,000	\$55,000
Casement Interceptor Sewer - Large Line Cleaning And Inspection,WW142P	\$0	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sanitary Sewer Blind Connection Removal Project, WW141p	\$0	\$0	\$60,000	\$0	\$60,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Manhole Lid and Frame Replacement Program	\$0	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Large Line Cleaning	\$0	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000
Sewer Maintenance	\$42,407	\$50,000	\$100,000	\$103,000	\$106,090	\$109,273	\$112,551	\$115,927	\$119,405	\$122,987	\$126,677
521-7800-493.75-45											
Sewer Maintenance and I & I Reduction Program Analysis WW163P.	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Vehicles											
7000 - Administration											
2016 1/2 Ton, 2WD Regular Cab Truck (Stormwater Officer),	<b>^</b> -	<b>^</b>	<b>^</b> -	<b>^</b> -	<b>^</b> -	<b>*</b> •	<b>^</b> -	<b>^</b> -	<b>^</b> -	<b>^</b> -	<b>^</b> ~
SW074E	\$0	\$7,250	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Replace 2007 1/2 Ton, 200D, Regular Cab Truck (Unit #37)(Electrician), WA158E	\$0	\$0	\$15,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Replace 2011 1/2 Ton, 2WD, Regular Cab Truck (Unit	ወ	<b>ተ</b> ባ	ድር	ድጋ	ድር	ሳሳ	¢15 000	ድ	ድር	ድጋ	ድጋ
$\frac{7700}{7700} = Trootmont$	ΦU	ФU	ΦU	ΦU	ΦU	ΦΟ	φ15,000	ΦU	ΦΟ	φΟ	ΦΟ
Replace 2001 1/2 Ton, 2WD, Regular Cab Truck (Unit											
#59)(Environmental Compliance), WW116E	\$0	\$20,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
New 1/2 Ton, 2WD, Regular Cab Truck (Unit #TBD)(Instrumentation Technician) ,WW160E	\$0	\$0	\$10,500	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Replace 2007 1/2 Ton, 4WD, Regular Cab Truck (Unit	<b>•</b> ••	<b>•</b> ••	<b>A a</b>	<b>\$</b> \$	<b>*</b> • • • • • •	<b>.</b>	<b>•</b> ••	<b>•</b> ••	<b>\$</b> \$	<b>\$</b> \$	<b>\$ \$</b>
#91)(Biosolids Tech), WW088E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
(Unit# 198)(Lift Station Tech), WW171E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$30,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Replace 2012 3/4 Ton, 4WD,Extended Cab Truck (Unit											
#90)(Mechanics Truck), WWXXXE Replace 2014 Crossover SUV (Unit #3) (Superintendent-Replace	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
with Truck), WWXXXE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000	\$0
7800 - Maintenance											
Replace 1999 Sewer Jet Machine (Unit #537)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
2015 1/2 2WD Regular Cab Truck (Unit #XXX)(Engeering	¢с 97с	٩Ф	ድ	ድጋ	ድጋ	ሳሳ	ር ወ	ር ወ	ድር	ድጋ	ስ ታ
Project Coordinator, EINUODE	ФС1 004	ФО ФО	фО ФО	φ0	фО ФО	ው ው ር	ФО ФО	фО ФО	ው ው ር	ው ው ው	ΦO ΦO
2015 Tandem Axie Dump (Unit #283), WA130E Replace 2005 One Ton 4W/D. Regular Cab Truck with Elathed	JO1,994	<b>Ф</b> О	ФU	<b>Ф</b> О	фU	<b>Ф</b> О	ФU	<b>Ф</b> О	фU	фU	<b>Ф</b> О
Dump (Unit #26), WW055E	\$0	\$65,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Replace 2005 VactorTruck , (Unit #155), WW056E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$275,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Replace 2010 1/2 Ton, 2WD, Extended Cab Truck (Unit	ድሳ	ድሳ	ድሳ	<u> </u>	ዮሳ	ውሳ	ድሳ	ድሳ	ድሳ	ድሳ	ው
	ΦU	φU	φU	φ20,000	φU	ФU Ф -	ΦU	ΦU	ΦU T	φU	ΦU
2015 CCTV Truck (Unit #52), WW004E Replace 2010 1/2 Top. 2\V/D. Regular Cab Truck (Unit	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
#178)(Crew Leader/Supervisor), WW170E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

		This Year	Next Year	3rd Year	4th Year	5th Year	6th Year	7th Year	8th Year	9th Year	10th Year
	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting
	1/1/15	1/1/16	1/1/17	1/1/18	1/1/19	1/1/20	1/1/21	1/1/22	1/1/23	1/1/24	1/1/25
Replace 2010 1/2 Ton, 4WD Extended Cab Truck (Unit #51)(Superintendent), WW107E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$22,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Replace 2010 One Ton, 4WD, Regular Cab Truck with Flatbed Dump (Unit #191), WW108E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$65,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Replace 2011 Truck-Mounted Sewer Jet (Unit #53), WW072E Replace 2012 One Ton, 4WD, Regular Cab Truck with Flatbed	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Dump (Unit #55), WW001E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$35,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Replace 2015 Truck-Mounted Sewer Jet (Unit #282), WWXXXE	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200,000
TBD CIP Projects and Early Debt Retirement			\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Total Cap Improvements to be Paid With Cash	\$4,637,499	\$5,542,337	\$6,584,240	\$6,746,904	\$6,854,719	\$6,284,550	\$6,008,415	\$6,346,106	\$5,583,279	\$6,032,055	\$6,173,185
Total CIP Spending, Cash and Debt	\$4,637,499	\$5,542,337	\$6,584,240	\$6,746,904	\$6,854,719	\$6,284,550	\$6,008,415	\$6,346,106	\$5,583,279	\$6,032,055	\$6,173,185
CIP Funding Plan (Disregard KDHE loans and other outside sour	ces because C	ity staff have alr	eady reduced su	uch sources to a	annual payments	s, shown in the n	ext section belo	w.)			
CIP and Debt Service Reserves Starting Balance	\$0	\$988,562	-\$97,553	-\$476,756	-\$844,909	-\$1,158,679	-\$700,733	\$236,922	\$1,044,312	\$2,859,144	\$4,476,248
Working Capital Transferred to CIP and Debt Service Reserves	\$5,626,061	\$4,426,565	\$6,207,963	\$6,393,054	\$6,566,296	\$6,777,257	\$6,967,092	\$7,146,388	\$7,366,781	\$7,563,385	\$7,747,846
CIP and Debt Service Reserves Interest Earned (or Paid)	\$0	\$29,657	-\$2,927	-\$14,303	-\$25,347	-\$34,760	-\$21,022	\$7,108	\$31,329	\$85,774	\$134,287
Total CIP Reserve and Income Sources	\$5,626,061	\$5,444,784	\$6,107,484	\$5,901,995	\$5,696,040	\$5,583,817	\$6,245,337	\$7,390,418	\$8,442,423	\$10,508,303	\$12,358,382
CIP Debt Payment Plan											
(Debt payments are listed in the "Capital Improvements to be Paid With Cash" subsection above)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Debt Payments	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total CIP Spending, Cash and Debt	\$4,637,499	\$5,542,337	\$6,584,240	\$6,746,904	\$6,854,719	\$6,284,550	\$6,008,415	\$6,346,106	\$5,583,279	\$6,032,055	\$6,173,185
CIP and Debt Service Reserves Balance	\$988,562	-\$97,553	-\$476,756	-\$844,909	-\$1,158,679	-\$700,733	\$236,922	\$1,044,312	\$2,859,144	\$4,476,248	\$6,185,197

Notes: The City plans many improvement projects over the next 10 years and equipment repair and replacements over the next 20 years. These costs were incorporated into this schedule. Because this schedule includes very little detail about these projects, refer to the City's plans and projections for details on these projects.

# Table 5 - Capacity Cost; Its Amount and How it Will be Recovered

## Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

This table shows tap and capacity costs to expect. From these costs, tap fees and capacity demand charges will be developed in Table 5 and Table 8, respectively.

(First year figures are <u>actual</u> , subsequent years are <u>projected</u> .)	Infla./De- flation (–) Ye	ear Starting Yo	ear Starting Y	ear Starting Y	ear Starting Y	ear Starting Y	ear Starting Y	ear Starting Y	ear Starting	Year Starting Y	ear Starting Y	ear Starting
	Factor	1/1/15	1/1/16	1/1/17	1/1/18	1/1/19	1/1/20	1/1/21	1/1/22	1/1/23	1/1/24	1/1/25
Tap Fee Revenues												
Customers (Taps) Added During the Year		266	266	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Weighted Average Fee per New Tap	2.0%	\$257	\$257	\$1,497	\$1,527	\$1,558	\$1,589	\$1,621	\$1,653	\$1,686	\$1,720	\$1,754
Total Tap Fee Revenues	N.A.	\$68,478	\$68,478	\$374,293	\$381,778	\$389,414	\$397,202	\$405,146	\$413,249	\$421,514	\$429,945	\$438,543
Operating Costs Associated With Making I	New Conned	ctions										
Field Costs for New Connections	4.0%	\$13,300	\$13,566	\$13,005	\$13,265	\$13,530	\$13,801	\$14,077	\$14,359	\$14,646	\$14,939	\$14,939
Administration Costs	4.0%	\$6,650	\$6,783	\$6,503	\$6,633	\$6,765	\$6,901	\$7,039	\$7,179	\$7,323	\$7,469	\$7,469
Total Direct Costs for New Connections	raed for makin	\$19,950	\$20,349 sually called	\$19,508 "tap fees") reg	\$19,898 ardless of the	\$20,296 demand capa	\$20,702 acity (common	\$21,116 ly meter size) (	\$21,538 of each new ta	\$21,969 ap made	\$22,408	\$22,408

are projected.)	flation (–) Ye	ear Starting Yo	ear Starting Y	ear Starting Y	ear Starting Y	ear Starting Y	ear Starting ۲	ear Starting Y	ear Starting	/ear Starting Y	ear Starting Y	ear Starting
	Factor	1/1/15	1/1/16	1/1/17	1/1/18	1/1/19	1/1/20	1/1/21	1/1/22	1/1/23	1/1/24	1/1/25
Tap Fee Revenues												
Customers (Taps) Added During the Year		266	266	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Weighted Average Fee per New Tap	2.0%	\$257	\$257	\$1,497	\$1,527	\$1,558	\$1,589	\$1,621	\$1,653	\$1,686	\$1,720	\$1,754
Total Tap Fee Revenues	N.A.	\$68,478	\$68,478	\$374,293	\$381,778	\$389,414	\$397,202	\$405,146	\$413,249	\$421,514	\$429,945	\$438,543
Operating Costs Associated With Making N	New Conned	ctions										
Field Costs for New Connections	4.0%	\$13,300	\$13,566	\$13,005	\$13,265	\$13,530	\$13,801	\$14,077	\$14,359	\$14,646	\$14,939	\$14,939
Administration Costs	4.0%	\$6,650	\$6,783	\$6,503	\$6,633	\$6,765	\$6,901	\$7,039	\$7,179	\$7,323	\$7,469	\$7,469
Total Direct Costs for New Connections Note: These costs should be recovered by fees cha	rged for makin	\$19,950 ig new taps (u	\$20,349 sually called,	\$19,508 "tap fees") reg	\$19,898 pardless of the	\$20,296 demand capa	\$20,702 acity (common	\$21,116 ly meter size)	\$21,538 of each new ta	\$21,969 ap made.	\$22,408	\$22,408

#### Net Tap Fee Revenues

Revenues Net of Operating Costs	\$48,528	\$48
Cum Rev Net of Operating Costs	\$48,528	\$96
Note: Connection charges should almost always cover at least the you are subsidizing new taps.	operating costs	s to r

### <u>Capital</u> Costs Attributable to Growth and Capacity Development (Debt Service, Cash-paid Capital Improvements and/or Depreciation)

20-year Avg Debt Service and Cash-paid CIP for Capacity Upgrades Attributable to New Capacity Demand	57.94%	\$1,802,290	\$1,802,290	\$1,802,290	\$1,802,290	\$1,802,290	\$1,802,290	\$1,802,290	\$1,802,290	\$1,802,290	\$1,802,290	\$1,802,290
Annualized Capacity Cost (Depreciation)		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Sum of Capital Costs for Capacity		\$1,802,290	\$1,802,290	\$1,802,290	\$1,802,290	\$1,802,290	\$1,802,290	\$1,802,290	\$1,802,290	\$1,802,290	\$1,802,290	\$1,802,290
Target % to Recover From System Development Charges	20.50%											
Target % to Recover From System Development Surcharges to the Minimum Charge	79.50%											

Note: Capacity and connection costs WILL be recovered in one way by default, or a combination of ways by design: through regular user fees, in which case existing customers pay the costs to bring on new customers; through "tap" or system development charge fees, in which case new customers pay "up front" for the costs they cause the system to incur; through on-going demand or system development surcharges to the minimum charge, preferably based upon meter or connection size, in which case all customers pay for the capacity costs they cause over time; or some combination of these.

\$354,785 \$361,881 \$369,118 \$376,501 \$384,031 \$391,711 \$399,546 8,129 \$813,323 \$1,182,441 \$1,558,942 \$1,942,973 \$2,334,684 \$2,734,230 \$451,442 6,657 make connections. Thus, cumulative revenues net of operating costs (immediately above) should be pos

)	\$407,537	\$416,135
	\$3,141,767	\$3,557,902
sit	ive. If they are	negative,

# Table 6 - Financial Capacity Indicators and Reserves

# Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

This table depicts the affordability of future rates, the financial health of the system and the ending balances in various accounts for the test year and the next 10 years.

	Ň	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting
Capacity Indicators		1/1/15	1/1/16	1/1/17	1/1/18	1/1/19	1/1/20	1/1/21	1/1/22	1/1/23	1/1/24	1/1/25
Equivalent Final Monthly Bill for a 5,000 gal Reside	per Month ential User	\$35.11	\$36.63	\$37.36	\$38.10	\$38.87	\$39.64	\$40.44	\$41.25	\$42.07	\$42.91	\$43.77
Annual Median Household Incor	me (AMHI)	\$42,305	\$43,570	\$44,873	\$46,215	\$47,597	\$49,020	\$50,486	\$51,995	\$53,550	\$55,151	\$56,801
Affordability Index: Current Rates First Colu Propo	umn, Then osed Rates	1.00%	1.01%	1.00%	0.99%	0.98%	0.97%	0.96%	0.95%	0.94%	0.93%	0.92%
Affordability Index (AI) goes to th common in the U.S. and are gene	e willingnes erally consid	s and ability of lered affordab	f customers to le. Federal gra	pay. AI is the int agencies ge	percent of AM enerally will no	HI needed by a t consider awa	a 5,000 gallon arding grants if	per month resi this indicator i	idential user to s less than 2.0	pay their bill.	Rates near 1.0	)% are
Estimated Operating Ratio: Current F Column, Then Propo	Rates First osed Rates	0.94	0.81	0.95	0.95	0.97	1.09	1.16	1.13	1.26	1.22	1.21
1.0 is break even for Operating F as high as 2.0 for small systems.	Ratio. Below	1.0 indicates	operating in th	e "red." Gener	ally, the opera	ting ratio shou	ld be at least 1	.15 for large s	ystems, 1.30 d	or more for me	dium systems	and perhaps
Estimated Coverage Ratio: Current F Column, Then Propo	Rates First osed Rates	-0.07	-0.19	-0.05	-0.04	-0.03	0.09	0.17	0.14	0.34	0.27	0.27
Coverage Ratio applies only to ye	ears with de	bt service. 1.0	) is break even	. Generally, th	e coverage ra	tio should be a	it least 1.25.					
	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on
Reserves	12/31/14	12/31/15	12/31/16	12/31/17	12/31/18	12/31/19	12/31/20	12/31/21	12/31/22	12/31/23	12/31/24	12/31/25
Current Position \$	\$3,164,965	\$1,867,052	\$1,945,381	\$2,019,404	\$2,100,180	\$2,188,208	\$2,271,554	\$2,362,417	\$2,461,346	\$2,555,190	\$2,657,397	\$2,768,581
Total Cash Assets (Excluding Dedicated Reserves) Before Inflation	\$3,164,965	\$1,867,052	\$1,945,381	\$2,019,404	\$2,100,180	\$2,188,208	\$2,271,554	\$2,362,417	\$2,461,346	\$2,555,190	\$2,657,397	\$2,768,581
Total Cash Assets (Excluding Dedicated Reserves) Discounted for Inflation (Future \$ Unrestricted Purchasing Power)	\$3,164,965	\$1,867,052	\$1,945,381	\$1,979,015	\$2,017,013	\$2,059,524	\$2,095,209	\$2,135,437	\$2,180,365	\$2,218,225	\$2,260,815	\$2,308,298
CIP and Debt Service Reserves	\$0	\$988,562	-\$97,553	-\$476,756	-\$844,909	-\$1,158,679	-\$700,733	\$236,922	\$1,044,312	\$2,859,144	\$4,476,248	\$6,185,197
Sum of All Reserves \$	\$3,164,965	\$2,855,614	\$1,847,829	\$1,542,647	\$1,255,271	\$1,029,528	\$1,570,821	\$2,599,339	\$3,505,658	\$5,414,334	\$7,133,645	\$8,953,778

# Table 7 - Bill Comparisons Before and After Rate Adjustments

### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

This table compares bills for various volumes at the current rates and billing frequency with what the same volumes would cost at the equivalent modeled rates for that same billing frequency. (An "apples to apples" comparison.) Minimum charge surcharges were calculated for these same classes of users and these bills include those surcharges. However, not all meter sizes are shown.

		Note: The weighted-avei	rage bill increase for a	all customers cor	ndined will be:	17.8%	
Customer or Rate	100 Cu Ft	Customers Above This	Cumulative Customers	Current Bill	Modeled Bill	Bill Increase or	Percent Increase
			1 820		\$10.96		-/17%
	0	1,020	1,020	\$20.00 \$20.00	\$10.90 \$40.64	-\$9.04 \$1.06	-47 /0
In City Res, Assuming	2	11,431	13,251	\$20.60	\$18.64	-\$1.96	-10%
3/4 Inch Weter	20	63	13,314	\$76.37	\$87.76	\$11.38	15%
	400	2	13,316	\$1,253.86	\$1,546.89	\$293.04	23%
	0	366	366	\$20.60	\$24.09	\$3.50	17%
In City Business,	2	669	1,036	\$20.60	\$31.77	\$11.18	54%
Assuming 1.5 Inch Meter	20	698	1,734	\$76.37	\$100.89	\$24.52	32%
	400	19	1,753	\$1,253.86	\$1,560.03	\$306.17	24%
	0	6	6	\$30.89	\$16.44	-\$14.46	-47%
Out of City Residential,	2	166	172	\$30.90	\$31.80	\$0.91	3%
Assuming 3/4 Inch Meter	20	1	173	\$114.56	\$170.04	\$55.48	48%
	400	1	174	\$1,880.78	\$3,088.31	\$1,207.53	64%
	0	20	20	\$30.89	\$36.14	\$5.24	17%
Out City Business,	2	10	30	\$30.90	\$51.50	\$20.61	67%
Assuming 1.5 Inch Meter	20	5	35	\$114.56	\$189.74	\$75.18	66%
	400	0	35	\$1,880.78	\$3,108.01	\$1,227.23	65%

Note: The weighted everage hill increase for all evetemore combined will be: 17.99/

# Table 8 - User Statistics

#### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

This table shows measures of equitability of the rates as modeled in Table 11.

If your rates are absolutely proportional to use on a volumetric basis, your % of usage and % of revenues figures will be the same within all the classes. That is not possible if you have any minimum charge and having no minimum charge is almost unheard of.

Normally, the % of usage figure will be lower than the % of revenue for the lower volumes of use. That will switch for the higher volumes of use. Even for declining rate structures, this switch should occur near the volume of the average residential user, typically near 5,000 gallons/month (668 cu ft).

In urban and suburban areas the average monthly use for residential or general customers can be twice that used by their rural and "old town" counterparts. Use is largely dependent upon who lives in a community. Older people living in longer established neighborhoods tend to use less volume than younger people living in more recently developed areas. As you make comparisons between different customers and customer classes, keep that, and the following in mind:

8 in 100 Cu Ft Billable units - This is the average residential customer's usage per Monthly billing cycle.

Usage allowance is the volume "given away" with the minimum charge. The higher the allowance, the less volume the utility can sell to generate income.

2,129,613 in 100 Cu Ft Billable units - This is the volume metered through customer meters that was available to be sold by the utility during the test year.

351,814 in 100 Cu Ft Billable units - This is the volume metered through customer meters that was given away as a usage allowance during the test year.

**\$1,065,678** At the unit charge rate in effect during the test year, this was what it cost the utility to give away this volume.

	Bottom of		Average Volume Used Within	Total Annual Use Within				Cumulative Use in This	Cumulative Use in This		
Customer or	Volume	Top of Volume	Each Volume	Each Volume	Customers			Class From	Class From	% Revenue	% Revenue
Rate Class, or	Range in	Range in 100	Range in 100 Cu	Range in 100	Within This			Low to High	High to Low	at Current	at Modeled
Meter Size	100 Cu Ft	Cu Ft	Ft	Cu Ft	Volume Range	% Users	% Usage	Volume	Volume	Rates	Rates
	0.000	2.000	1.936	309,430.7	1,820.0	11.9%	14.5%	25.3%	100.0%	4.8%	13.9%
In City Poc	2.001	20.000	4.379	604,134.9	11,431.3	74.8%	28.4%	74.6%	74.7%	50.2%	34.7%
	20.001	400.000	18.712	14,520.8	62.7	0.4%	0.7%	75.8%	25.4%	0.6%	0.6%
	400.001	999,999.000	12,364.999	296,760.0	2.0	0.0%	13.9%	100.0%	24.2%	9.8%	11.7%
	-	Totals for Class		1,224,846.4	13,316.0	87.2%	57.5%			65.5%	61.0%

	0.000	2.000	1.795	37,752.6	366.3	2.4%	1.8%	4.3%	100.0%	1.0%	1.8%
In City Rusiness	2.001	20.000	12.780	212,578.2	669.3	4.4%	10.0%	28.7%	95.7%	8.8%	9.0%
III City Dusiness	20.001	400.000	59.147	508,779.6	698.3	4.6%	23.9%	87.0%	71.3%	18.7%	20.8%
	400.001	999,999.000	506.506	112,950.8	18.6	0.1%	5.3%	100.0%	13.0%	3.8%	4.5%
	٦	Fotals for Class		872,061.3	1,752.5	11.5%	40.9%			32.3%	36.1%
	0.000	2.000	1.983	4,140.3	6.0	0.0%	0.2%	16.1%	100.0%	0.0%	0.3%
	2.001	20.000	5.304	10,692.1	166.0	1.1%	0.5%	57.5%	83.9%	1.2%	1.1%
Out City Res	20.001	400.000	193.001	4,632.0	1.0	0.0%	0.2%	75.5%	42.5%	0.2%	0.4%
	400.001	999,999.000	525.866	6,310.4	1.0	0.0%	0.3%	100.0%	24.5%	0.3%	0.5%
	٦	Fotals for Class		25,774.8	174.0	1.1%	1.2%			1.8%	2.3%
	0.000	2.000	1.552	647.1	20.0	0.1%	0.0%	9.3%	100.0%	0.1%	0.1%
Out City	2.001	20.000	9.481	1,678.2	9.9	0.1%	0.1%	33.5%	90.7%	0.1%	0.1%
Business	20.001	400.000	79.029	4,583.7	4.8	0.0%	0.2%	99.7%	66.5%	0.2%	0.4%
	400.001	999,999.000	21.999	22.0	0.1	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%
	٦	Fotals for Class		6,930.9	34.8	0.2%	0.3%			0.4%	0.6%
	0.000	2.000	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
K State 2	2.001	20.000	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
K Slale?	20.001	400.000	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	400.001	999,999.000	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	٦	Fotals for Class		0.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%	0.0%



# **Chart 1 - Operating Ratio**





### **Chart 2 - Coverage Ratio**

### Chart 3 - 5,000 Gal Residential User's Bill





CBGreatRates© Version 7.2

### **Chart 5 - Working Capital vs Goal**



### **Chart 6 - Value of Cash Assets Before Inflation**



### **Chart 7 - Value of Cash Assets After Inflation**



# **Chart 8 - Total Reserves**



#### Table 9 - System Development Charges Based on Meter Size

#### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

This table calculates system development charges (SDC) to assess to each meter size and total revenues those charges would generate during one full year following initial adjustment. This table only covers meter size-based development charges. Share purchase is not included in this calculation.

#### **In-City Customers**

Meter Size	Meter Size in Square Inches	Mix of New Connections in a Typical Year	AWWA Capacity Multiplier for Each Meter Size	Total AWWA Capacity "Shares" Attributable to Each Meter Size Group	AWWA- based Capacity Cost Each Meter Size	Out of City Surcharge Factor	Total New SDC Fees Each Meter Size	Full-year SDC Fee Income From Each Size Class
Five Eighths	0.31	115.5	1.0	115.5	\$750	100%	\$750	\$86,635
Three Quarters	0.44	113.3	1.5	170.0	\$750	100%	\$750	\$85,035
One Inch	0.79	23.2	2.5	58.1	\$1,501	100%	\$1,501	\$34,847
One & a Half Inch	1.77	3.6	5.0	18.0	\$3,001	100%	\$3,001	\$10,820
Two Inch	3.14	6.4	16.0	102.1	\$9,603	100%	\$9,603	\$61,282
Two & One Half Inch	4.91	0.0	29.8	* 0.0	\$17,856	100%	\$17,856	\$0
Three Inch	7.07	0.5	43.5	22.8	\$26,109	100%	\$26,109	\$13,700
Four Inch	12.57	0.4	75.0	27.9	\$45,016	100%	\$45,016	\$16,763
Six Inch	28.27	0.3	160.0	48.7	\$96,034	100%	\$96,034	\$29,259
Eight Inch	50.27	0.1	280.0	19.0	\$168,060	100%	\$168,060	\$11,379
Ten Inch	78.54	0.0	420.0	7.1	\$252,090	100%	\$252,090	\$4,267
Twelve Inch	113.10	0.0	530.0	0.0	\$318,113	100%	\$318,113	\$0
Sixteen Inch	201.06	0.0	668.8	*11.3	\$401,429	100%	\$401,429	\$6,795
	Subtotal:	263.3		600.6				\$360,783
* Not included in AWWA st	udy results, so	these values a	are estimates					
Out of City Custome	ers						\$0	
Five Eighths	0.31	2.0	1.0	2.0	\$600	150%	\$900	\$1,768
Three Quarters	0.44	0.3	1.5	0.5	\$900	150%	\$1,350	\$434
One Inch	0.79	0.2	2.5	0.4	\$1,501	150%	\$2,251	\$381
One & a Half Inch	1.77	0.0	5.0	0.1	\$3,001	150%	\$4,502	\$76
Two Inch	3.14	0.1	16.0	1.4	\$9,603	150%	\$14,405	\$1,219
Two & One Half Inch	4.91	0.0	29.8	* 0.0	\$17,856	150%	\$26,785	\$0
Three Inch	7.07	0.0	43.5	1.5	\$26,109	150%	\$39,164	\$1,326

Four Inch	12.57	0.1	75.0	3.8	\$45,016	150%	\$67,524	\$3,429
Six Inch	28.27	0.0	160.0	5.4	\$96,034	150%	\$144,051	\$4,877
Eight Inch	50.27	0.0	280.0	0.0	\$168,060	150%	\$252,090	\$0
Ten Inch	78.54	0.0	420.0	0.0	\$252,090	150%	\$378,135	\$0
Twelve Inch	113.10	0.0	530.0	0.0	\$318,113	150%	\$477,170	\$0
Sixteen Inch	201.06	0.0	668.8 *	0.0	\$401,429	150%	\$602,143	\$0
0.0	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	\$0	150%	\$0_	\$0
	Subtotal:	2.7		15.0			=	\$13,510
					Projected \$	SDC Fees for C	One Full Year	
	Total:	266.0		615.6	_	Following Initia	l Adjustment	\$374,293
	Ca	apacity Cost to	Recover per A	WWA Capacity		Prorated	SDC Fees to	
Economy of Scale Factor:	0.0%			Multiplier Unit:	\$600	Colle	ect This Year	\$1,023
(This amount is the full-	(This amount is the full-year tap fee prorated to account for time of year when rates will be adjusted initially. This amount is included in Table 2 where it is called, "Meter-size Based Tap Fees.")							

#### Notes:

Because growth rates and meter sizes to be installed in future years cannot be predicted with certainty, SDC fee revenues are also uncertain. However, the projections above are based upon historical growth and meter sizes so they should be reasonable estimates. Generally, SDC fees should only be used to pay for capital improvements so there is usually time to make adjustments in fee levels.

Economy of Scale Discount Rate - Generally the cost of infrastructure to serve a customer does not go up as quickly as their capacity (meter size) goes up. That is called economy of scale. This value is an estimate of the economy of scale the system enjoys as meter size goes up. Generally this factor should be no more than about 7%.

In the interest of simplicity, 3/4 inch meters, which are usually residential meters, may have been calculated at the 5/8 inch meter capacity for tap fee calculation purposes.

# Table 10 - Capacity Charges Based on Meter Size

### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

This table depicts minimum charges that are commensurate with the potential of each customer, based on their connection or meter size, to place flow demands on the system.

#### In-City Customers

Meter Size	Number Meters This Size	Total AWWA Capacity "Shares" Attributable to Each Meter Size Group	AWWA- based Annual Capacity Cost Each Meter Size	Capacity Charge per Meter per Billing Period	Economy of Scale Discount Rate	Adjusted Capacity Costs per Meter per Billing Period	Uniform Adjustment to Minimum Charge	Out of City Surcharge Factor	New Minimum Charge Base Rate From Table 11	Total Surcharged Minimum Charge per Billing Period <sup>1</sup>	Total Annual Capacity Surcharges for Each Meter Size <sup>2</sup>	"Snow Bird" Fee by Meter Size
Five Eighths	6,822	6,822	\$39	\$3.28	100%	\$3.28	\$0.00	100%	\$7.67	\$10.96	\$268,781	\$5.39
Three Quarters	6,696	10,044	\$59	\$4.92	100%	\$3.28	\$0.00	100%	\$7.67	\$10.96	\$263,816	\$5.39
One Inch	1,372	3,430	\$98	\$8.21	100%	\$8.21	\$0.00	100%	\$7.67	\$15.88	\$135,139	\$7.82
One & a Half Inch	213	1,065	\$197	\$16.42	100%	\$16.42	\$0.00	100%	\$7.67	\$24.09	\$41,960	\$11.86
Two Inch	377	6,032	\$630	\$52.53	100%	\$52.53	\$0.00	100%	\$7.67	\$60.21	\$237,655	\$29.64
Two & One Half Inch	0 *	0	\$1,172	\$97.68	100%	\$97.68	\$0.00	100%	\$7.67	\$105.35	\$0	\$51.86
Three Inch	31	1,349	\$1,714	\$142.82	100%	\$142.82	\$0.00	100%	\$7.67	\$150.50	\$53,130	\$74.09
Four Inch	22	1,650	\$2,955	\$246.24	100%	\$246.24	\$0.00	100%	\$7.67	\$253.92	\$65,009	\$125.00
Six Inch	18	2,880	\$6,304	\$525.32	100%	\$525.32	\$0.00	100%	\$7.67	\$533.00	\$113,469	\$262.39
Eight Inch	4	1,120	\$11,032	\$919.31	100%	\$919.31	\$0.00	100%	\$7.67	\$926.99	\$44,127	\$456.34
Ten Inch	1	420	\$16,548	\$1,378.97	100%	\$1,378.97	\$0.00	100%	\$7.67	\$1,386.64	\$16,548	\$682.62
Twelve Inch	0	0	\$20,882	\$1,740.13	100%	\$1,740.13	\$0.00	100%	\$7.67	\$1,747.80	\$0	\$860.42
Sixteen Inch	1	669	\$26,351	\$2,195.88	100%	\$2,195.88	\$0.00	100%	\$7.67	\$2,203.55	\$26,351	\$1,084.77
Subtotal:	15,557	35,480									\$1,265,985	
* Not included in AWW	VA study rest	ults, so these value	es are estima	ated								
Out of City Custo	omers											
Five Eighths	116	116	\$39	\$3.28	100%	\$3.28	\$0.00	150%	\$7.67	\$16.44	\$4,570	\$8.09
Three Quarters	19	29	\$59	\$4.92	100%	\$3.28	\$0.00	150%	\$7.67	\$16.44	\$749	\$8.09
One Inch	10	25	\$98	\$8.21	100%	\$8.21	\$0.00	150%	\$7.67	\$23.82	\$985	\$11.73
One & a Half Inch	1	5	\$197	\$16.42	100%	\$16.42	\$0.00	150%	\$7.67	\$36.14	\$197	\$17.79
Two Inch	5	80	\$630	\$52.53	100%	\$52.53	\$0.00	150%	\$7.67	\$90.31	\$3,152	\$44.46
Two & One Half Inch	0 *	0	\$1,172	\$97.68	100%	\$97.68	\$0.00	150%	\$7.67	\$158.03	\$0	\$77.79
Three Inch	2	87	\$1,714	\$142.82	100%	\$142.82	\$0.00	150%	\$7.67	\$225.74	\$3,428	\$111.13
Four Inch	3	225	\$2,955	\$246.24	100%	\$246.24	\$0.00	150%	\$7.67	\$380.88	\$8,865	\$187.50
Six Inch	2	320	\$6,304	\$525.32	100%	\$525.32	\$0.00	150%	\$7.67	\$799.49	\$12,608	\$393.58
Eight Inch	0	0	\$11,032	\$919.31	100%	\$919.31	\$0.00	150%	\$7.67	\$1,390.48	\$0	\$684.51
Ten Inch	0	0	\$16,548	\$1,378.97	100%	\$1,378.97	\$0.00	150%	\$7.67	\$2,079.97	\$0	\$1,023.94
Twelve Inch	0	0	\$20,882	\$1,740.13	100%	\$1,740.13	\$0.00	150%	\$7.67	\$2,621.70	\$0	\$1,290.62
Sixteen Inch	0	0	\$26,351	\$2,195.88	100%	\$2,195.88	\$0.00	150%	\$7.67	\$3,305.33	\$0	\$1,627.16
_	158	887									\$34,553	
Total:	15,715	36,367					Г	Full Year of Capacity Surcharges \$1,300,538				
Economy of So	cale Factor:	0.0%						F	Prorated Capacity	Surcharges	\$3,553	

The prorated minimum and capacity surcharges amount immediately above is the amount to be collected after rates are adjusted. If rates in Table 12 are meter sized-based, this amount is filtered into the calculated rate revenues of Table 12 for each rate class. Otherwise, it is included as a separate amount at the bottom of that table.

<sup>1</sup> Total Surcharged Minimum Charge per Billing Period - If minimum charge fees are to be based upon meter size, use the charges in this column if different from those in Table 1.

<sup>2</sup> Total Annual Capacity Surcharges for Each Meter Size - The sum at the bottom of this column is the dollar amount that meter size based surcharges will generate in one full year.

CBGreatRates© Version 7.2

# **Table 11 - Initial Rate Adjustments and Resulting Revenues**

#### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

This table depicts how rates would be set and the revenues they would generate.

After rate adjustments are made, general customers will be billed monthly.

Sales to be billed this year: Sales at the current (Test Year) rates (gray highlighted column) will apply until rates are adjusted. Sales at the modeled rates (yellow highlighted column) would apply if the modeled rates are adopted. The grand total "blended" sales revenues are the total revneues generated by the two different sets of rates. Those show in the right-most column.

•					Nour					
Customer	Bottom of	l op of	Calaa Thia	Quatamana Abaya	Minimum		Novellait	Sales This		
Class, Rale	Volume Range in	Range in 100	Sales This Vear at	This Volume and	Charge Base	Allowance in		rear at Modeled	Granu Tolai "Blended" Sales	
Meter Size	100 Cu Ft	Cu Ft	Current Rates	Relow Next	Rates <sup>1</sup>	100 Cu Ft	per 100 Cu Ft	Rates	This Year	
	0000011	2	\$449.002	1 820	\$7.67	0.000	\$3.84	\$3 704	\$452 706	
	2	20	\$1 681 365	11 / 31	\$7.07 \$7.67	0.000	\$3.84	\$9,70 <del>4</del> \$9,215	\$1 603 570	
In City Res	20	400	φ <del>-</del> ,00 <del>-</del> ,003 \$60 317	63	\$7.07 \$7.67	0.000	\$3.84	ψ3,213 \$168	ψ+,090,979 \$60 / 85	
	400		\$017 532	2	\$7.07 \$7.67	0.000	\$3.84	\$3 114	\$00, <del>4</del> 05 \$020 646	
1 I	400	000,000	ψ017,002	ے د	ψ1.01	0.000	ψ0.04	ψ0,114	ψ320,040	
	0	2	\$90,342	366	\$7.67	0.000	\$3.84	\$488	\$90,830	
In City	2	20	\$821,874	669	\$7.67	0.000	\$3.84	\$2,399	\$824,273	
Business	20	400	\$1,744,314	698	\$7.67	0.000	\$3.84	\$5,513	\$1,749,828	
	400	999,999	\$353,618	19	\$7.67	0.000	\$3.84	\$1,190	\$354,807	
· ·		,	. ,		·			. ,		
	0	2	\$2,228	6	\$11.51	0.000	\$7.68	\$89	\$2,317	
	2	20	\$110,932	166	\$11.51	0.000	\$7.68	\$287	\$111,219	
Out City Res	20	400	\$21,840	1	\$11.51	0.000	\$7.68	\$98	\$21,938	
	400	999,999	\$29,620	1	\$11.51	0.000	\$7.68	\$133	\$29,753	
	0	2	\$7,395	20	\$11.51	0.000	\$7.68	\$21	\$7,416	
Out City	2	20	\$11,445	10	\$11.51	0.000	\$7.68	\$39	\$11,484	
Business	20	400	\$23,003	5	\$11.51	0.000	\$7.68	\$98	\$23,101	
	400	999,999	\$133	0	\$11.51	0.000	\$7.68	\$0	\$133	
	0	2	\$0	0	\$7.67	0.000	\$3.84	\$0	\$0	
K State?	2	20	\$0	0	\$7.67	0.000	\$3.84	\$0	\$0	
N State !	20	400	\$0	0	\$7.67	0.000	\$3.84	\$0	\$0	
	400	999,999	\$0	0	\$7.67	0.000	\$3.84	\$0	\$0	
Tota	al Rate Rev at	Current Rates	\$9,327,959		Т					
	Pr	orated capacity	surcharges from	m Table 10, because	ecause minimum charges above do not include them					
						Total Blende	d Rate Revenue	es for the Year <sup>2</sup>	\$9,358,069	

Note 1, New Minimum Charge Base Rates: Meter size-based minimum charges are being recommended so the amounts shown in this column are only the fixed operating costs portion of your minimum charges. For the full minimum charges to adopt, see Table 10.

Note 2, Blended Rate Revenues: During the year when rates will be adjusted, rate revenues generated will be "blended" revenues - part collected at the current rates and part collected at the adjusted rates. The table above calculates both kinds of revenue and totals them in the right-most column. Therefore, the anticipated timing of rate adjustment shown at the top of this table will cause rates to be charged as follows:

0.0

12.0 months at the old user charge rates

and

months at the new user charge rates.

88



#### Table 12 - Test Year Usage

#### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

This table show	s usage by a	all customer	s during the	test year.	Reside	ntial Meter Rea	dings per year:	3
Test year, th	ne one-year pe	riod being an	alyzed starts:	1/1/2015		Meter Rea	dings per year:	12
	Bottom of	Top of		Average Volume Used	Count of Bills With ANY	Total Annual Use Within	Count of Bills Only Where Volume	Volume of Those Where Vo
Customer or Rate Class, or Meter Size	Volume Range in 100 Cu Ft	Volume Range in 100 Cu Ft	Conversion Factor for Billable Units	Within Each Volume Range in 100 Cu Ft	Volume Within Each Range	Each Volume Range in 100 Cu Ft	"Maxed Out" Within Each Range	"Maxed Within I Ra
In City Res	0.000 2.001 20.001	2.000 20.000 400.000	1 1 1	1.936 4.379 18.712	159,792 137,952 776	309,431 604,135 14,521 206,760	21,840 137,176 752	33 864 20
	400.001	999,999 N	Ionthly and An	inual Subtotals:	298,544	1,224,846	159,792	1,224
In City Business	0.000 2.001 20.001 400.001	2.000 20.000 400.000 999,999 N	1 1 1 1 Ionthly and An	1.795 12.780 59.147 506.506 nual Subtotals:	21,030 16,634 8,602 223 46,489	37,753 212,578 508,780 112,951 872,061	4,396 8,032 8,379 223 21,030	4 73 591 202 872
Out City Res	0.000 2.001 20.001 400.001	2.000 20.000 400.000 999,999 N	1 1 1 1 Ionthly and An	1.983 5.304 193.001 525.866 inual Subtotals:	2,088 2,016 24 12 4,140	4,140 10,692 4,632 6,310 25,775	72 1,992 12 12 2,088	14  25
Out City Business	0.000 2.001 20.001 400.001	2.000 20.000 400.000 999.999	1 1 1 1	1.552 9.481 79.029 21.999	417 177 58 1	647 1,678 4,584 22	240 119 57 1	5

Monthly and Annual Subtotals:

Monthly and Annual Grand Totals:

653

349,826

6,931

2,129,613

417

183,327

#### Date this scenario created: 10/20/2015 Bills sent per year: 12

	% of	Number of	ume of Only
	Customers	Customers With	Those Bills
% of Total	That	Volume That	ere Volume
Use at This	Averaged	"Maxed Out"	Maxed Out"
Average	This Volume	Within Each	Within Each
Volume	of Use	Range	Range
14.5%	11.9%	1,820	33,389
28.4%	74.8%	11,431	864,656
0.7%	0.4%	63	20,442
13.9%	0.0%	2	306,360
57.5%	87.2%	13,316	1,224,846
1.8%	2.4%	366	4,468
10.0%	4.4%	669	73,814
23.9%	4.6%	698	591,628
5.3%	0.1%	19	202,151
40.9%	11.5%	1,753	872,061
0.2%	0.0%	6	106
0.5%	1.1%	166	14,246
0.2%	0.0%	1	312
0.3%	0.0%	1	11,110
1.2%	1.1%	174	25,775
0.0%	0.1%	20	293
0.1%	0.1%	10	872
0.2%	0.0%	5	5.344
0.0%	0.0%	0	422
0.3%	0.2%	35	6.931
100%	100%	15 277	0,001

#### Table 13 - Rates at End of Test Year

#### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

This table shows user rates at the end of the test year. Rates for volume ranges that are not shown are the same as the next lowest volume range rates. Rates for customers with no recorded meter size were assumed to be charged the same as those for the smallest meter size customer.

	Bottom of				
Customer or	Volume	Top of Volume		Usage	
Rate Class, or	Range in 100	Range in 100		Allowance in	Unit Charge
Meter Size	Cu Ft	Cu Ft	Minimum Charge	100 Cu Ft	per 100 Cu Ft
	0.000	2.000	\$20.60	2.000	\$3.10
In City Res	2.001	20.000	\$20.60	2.000	\$3.10
	20.001	400.000	\$20.60	2.000	\$3.10
	400.001	999,999.000	\$20.60	2.000	\$3.10
	0.000	2.000	\$20.60	2.000	\$3.10
In City	2.001	20.000	\$20.60	2.000	\$3.10
Business	20.001	400.000	\$20.60	2.000	\$3.10
	400.001	999,999.000	\$20.60	2.000	\$3.10
	0.000	2.000	\$30.89	2.000	\$4.65
Out City Res	2.001	20.000	\$30.89	2.000	\$4.65
Out Only Nes	20.001	400.000	\$30.89	2.000	\$4.65
	400.001	999,999.000	\$30.89	2.000	\$4.65
	0.000	2.000	\$30.89	2.000	\$4.65
Out City	2.001	20.000	\$30.89	2.000	\$4.65
Business	20.001	400.000	\$30.89	2.000	\$4.65
	400.001	999,999.000	\$30.89	2.000	\$4.65
	0.000	2.000	\$20.60	2.000	\$3.10
K State 2	2.001	20.000	\$20.60	2.000	\$3.10
r Sidle?	20.001	400.000	\$20.60	2.000	\$3.10
	400.001	999,999.000	\$20.60	2.000	\$3.10

# **Table 14 - Average Cost Classification**

#### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-3

This table distributes costs from a representative year (the "target" year) to fixed and variable categories (see Definitions) in order to calculate the "proportional to use" or "cost of service" rate structure based upon the cost breakdown for that year.

The rate structure target year runs from	1/1/2018	through	12/31/2018						
						Variable	Capacity		
	A :== = : : : = t	Fixed Cost	Variable	Capacity	Fixed Cost	Cost	Cost		
		70				Amount	Amount		
Administration-All Functions	\$701,375	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	\$701,375	\$U	\$U #0		
All Operations Staff and Related Expenses	\$2,652,381	20.0%	80.0%	0.0%	\$530,476	\$2,121,905	\$U #0		
Blue Township	Disregard	20.0%	80.0%	0.0%	\$U \$0	\$U \$0	\$U #0		
Blue Township Improvements	Disregard	28.5%	13.6%	57.9%	\$0	\$0	\$0 \$0		
Blue Township Treatment	Disregard	28.5%	13.6%	57.9%	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0	\$0 \$0		
BLUE TOWNSHIP EXPENSES	Disregard	20.0%	80.0%	0.0%	\$0	\$0	\$0		
Building Maintenance	\$1,675	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	\$1,675	\$0	\$0		
Equipment Maintenance	\$120,323	20.0%	80.0%	0.0%	\$24,065	\$96,258	\$0		
Gas, Electric, Chemicals, Lime, Similar Variable Costs	\$760,816	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	\$0	\$760,816	\$0		
Infrastructure and Infrastructure Maintenance	Table 4	28.5%	13.6%	57.9%	\$0	\$0	\$0		
Laboratory Costs	\$17,800	20.0%	80.0%	0.0%	\$3,560	\$14,240	\$0		
LIFTSTATION TELECOMMUNICATION	\$8,126	28.5%	13.6%	57.9%	\$2,316	\$1,102	\$4,709		
MOTOR VEHICLES	Table 4	28.5%	13.6%	57.9%	\$0	\$0	\$0		
Postage, Trash, Computers and Software, Similar Fixed Costs	\$36,702	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	\$36,702	\$0	\$0		
Professional Services, Legal, Planning Studies	\$1,314	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	\$1,314	\$0	\$0		
PROJECT PAY-OFF	\$0	28.5%	13.6%	57.9%	\$0	\$0	\$0		
PUMP STATION MAINTENANCE	\$46,548	28.5%	13.6%	57.9%	\$13,265	\$6,311	\$26,972		
TRANSFER TO CAPITAL PROJECT	Table 4	28.5%	13.6%	57.9%	\$0	\$0	\$0		
Transfer to Debt Service	Table 4	28.5%	13.6%	57.9%	\$0	\$0	\$0		
TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	\$1,365,617	29.2%	70.8%	0.0%	\$398,760	\$966,857	\$0		
TRANSFER TO SPEC REVENUE	\$0	29.2%	70.8%	0.0%	\$0	\$0	\$0		
TRANSFER TO TRUST & AGENCY	\$69,742	28.5%	13.6%	57.9%	\$19,874	\$9,456	\$40,412		
Utility Location-All Functions and One-Call	\$84,353	20.0%	80.0%	0.0%	\$16,871	\$67,483	\$0		
WWTP Expansion	Table 4	28.5%	13.6%	57.9%	\$0	\$0	\$0		
2003 WWTP & Biosolids Farm Imp.	Table 4	20.0%	80.0%	0.0%	\$0	\$0	\$0		
User Charge Analysis Services	\$0	20.0%	80.0%	0.0%	\$0	\$0	\$0		
Total CIP Spending, Cash and Debt (Table 4)	\$6,584,240	28.5%	13.6%	57.9%	\$1,876,297	\$892,719	\$3,815,224		
Offset for Capacity Surcharges (Table 10)	-\$1,300,538	28.5%	13.6%	57.9%	-\$370,612	-\$176,332	-\$753,594		
Grand Total Costs, Weighted Avg Percentages	\$11,150,476	29.2%	42.7%	28.1%	\$3,255,939	\$4,760,814	\$3,133,723		
"Proportional to Use" Rate Structure Cost Basis	S		100%			\$11,150,476			
Average Fixed Cost/User/Month =	\$17.76			Inflow	and Infiltration i	s Estimated at	0%		
				Cost of Inflow	and Infiltration i	s Estimated at	52%		
Average Variable Cost to Produce/100 Cu Ft =	\$2.24			Resulting	g Cost of Inflow	and Infiltration	\$0		
Cu Et/Rilling Cycle Llood by Average Desidential Customer			Te	est Year Custor	mer Metered Us	sage (in Cu Ft)	2,129,613		
	8	+ Test Year Inflow and Infiltration							

# Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-4 Modeling Results

(Retain Usage Allowance)

This document contains the calculations that were performed to arrive at new user rates and fees for the next 10 years. These calculations are complex so key issues are also described in a narrative report that accompanies this model.

This analysis was conducted so as to establish user rates that are adequate to pay all reasonably expectable costs while charging rates that are fairly structured and appropriately simple or complex.

**Scenario Description:** This analysis model assumes the current method of basing rates on type of customer would be discontinued. Instead, minimum charges would be based on water meter size and unit charges would be the same for all volumes of use for all customers. However, several tables continue to show rates in that structure simple to make rate comparisons "head to head." Out of city customers would still be assessed a surcharged minimum charge.

For most, the best way to read and understand what this model means is this. Scan the "Index of Tables, Charts and Other

Results" to see how the model is laid out. Scan the "Definitions" for any terms you are not already familiar with. Read and even ponder Table 1 and the line graph charts. These will show you how the proposed rate adjustments will affect ratepayers and the system. If you need more detail than that, review the entire model. Finally, rate setting involves much more than just rates so you need to read the accompanying narrative report to understand what you need to do and why.

Several tables in this model depict volume usage and user rates for the various customer classes. The model includes a continuum of volumes but many volume categories had no users. Most of these lines have been hidden simply to make the tables less voluminous. However, all volume classes that had use or that are break points for rate blocks are shown. For volume classes that are not shown, rates will be the same as the previous rate that is shown.

September 20, 2016 This rate analysis scenario was produced by Carl E. Brown, GettingGreatRates.com 1014 Carousel Drive, Jefferson City, Missouri 65101 (573) 619-3411 <u>www.gettinggreatrates.com</u> <u>carl@gettinggreatrates.com</u>

CBGreatRates© Version 7.2

#### **Table 1 - Modeled Rates**

#### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-4

Adopt the unit charges shown in this table. However, minimum charges will be based upon the meter size of each customer so assess minimum charges from Table 10 based upon each customer's meter size.

Customer Class, Rate Class or Meter Size	Bottom of Volume Range in 100 Cu Ft	Top of Volume Range in 100 Cu Ft	Usage Allowance in 100 Cu Ft	Unit Charge per 100 Cu Ft
	0	2	2.000	\$4.60
In City Dee	2	20	2.000	\$4.60
In City Res	20	400	2.000	\$4.60
	400	999,999	2.000	\$4.60
	0	2	2.000	\$4.60
In City Ducinees	2	20	2.000	\$4.60
In City Business	20	400	2.000	\$4.60
	400	999,999	2.000	\$4.60
	0	2	2.000	\$9.20
	2	20	2.000	\$9.20
Out City Res	20	400	2.000	\$9.20
	400	999,999	2.000	\$9.20
	0	2	2.000	\$9.20
Out City Rusiness	2	20	2.000	\$9.20
Out City Dusiness	20	400	2.000	\$9.20
	400	999,999	2.000	\$9.20
	0	2	2.000	\$4.60
	2	20	2.000	\$4.60
K State?	20	400	2.000	\$4.60
	400	999,999	2.000	\$4.60

# Table 6 - Financial Capacity Indicators and Reserves

# Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-4

This table depicts the affordability of future rates, the financial health of the system and the ending balances in various accounts for the test year and the next 10 years.

	N	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting	Year Starting
Capacity Indicators	_	1/1/15	1/1/16	1/1/17	1/1/18	1/1/19	1/1/20	1/1/21	1/1/22	1/1/23	1/1/24	1/1/25
Equivalent Final Monthly Bill for a 5,000 gal Reside	per Month ential User	\$35.11	\$32.50	\$33.15	\$33.81	\$34.49	\$35.18	\$35.88	\$36.60	\$37.33	\$38.08	\$38.84
Annual Median Household Incor	me (AMHI)	\$42,305	\$43,570	\$44,873	\$46,215	\$47,597	\$49,020	\$50,486	\$51,995	\$53,550	\$55,151	\$56,801
Affordability Index: Current Rates First Colu Propo	umn, Then osed Rates	1.00%	0.90%	0.89%	0.88%	0.87%	0.86%	0.85%	0.84%	0.84%	0.83%	0.82%
Affordability Index (AI) goes to th common in the U.S. and are gene	e willingness erally consid	s and ability of lered affordab	f customers to le. Federal gra	pay. AI is the int agencies ge	percent of AM enerally will no	HI needed by a t consider awa	a 5,000 gallon arding grants if	per month resi this indicator i	idential user to s less than 2.0	pay their bill.   )%.	Rates near 1.0	)% are
Estimated Operating Ratio: Current F Column, Then Propo	Rates First sed Rates	0.94	0.81	0.95	0.95	0.97	1.09	1.16	1.13	1.26	1.22	1.21
1.0 is break even for Operating F as high as 2.0 for small systems.	Ratio. Below	1.0 indicates	operating in th	e "red." Gener	ally, the opera	ting ratio shou	ld be at least 1	.15 for large s	ystems, 1.30 d	or more for me	dium systems	and perhaps
Estimated Coverage Ratio: Current F Column, Then Propo	Rates First sed Rates	-0.07	-0.19	-0.05	-0.04	-0.03	0.09	0.17	0.14	0.34	0.27	0.27
Coverage Ratio applies only to ye	ears with de	bt service. 1.0	) is break even	. Generally, th	e coverage rat	tio should be a	t least 1.25.					
	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on	Balance Ending on
Reserves	12/31/14	12/31/15	12/31/16	12/31/17	12/31/18	12/31/19	12/31/20	12/31/21	12/31/22	12/31/23	12/31/24	12/31/25
Current Position \$	3,164,965	\$1,867,052	\$1,945,381	\$2,019,404	\$2,100,180	\$2,188,208	\$2,271,554	\$2,362,417	\$2,461,346	\$2,555,190	\$2,657,397	\$2,768,581
Total Cash Assets (Excluding Dedicated Reserves) Before Inflation	3,164,965	\$1,867,052	\$1,945,381	\$2,019,404	\$2,100,180	\$2,188,208	\$2,271,554	\$2,362,417	\$2,461,346	\$2,555,190	\$2,657,397	\$2,768,581
Total Cash Assets (Excluding Dedicated Reserves) Discounted for Inflation (Future \$ Unrestricted Purchasing Power)	63,164,965	\$1,867,052	\$1,945,381	\$1,979,015	\$2,017,013	\$2,059,524	\$2,095,209	\$2,135,437	\$2,180,365	\$2,218,225	\$2,260,815	\$2,308,298
CIP and Debt Service Reserves	\$0	\$988,562	-\$97,551	-\$476,306	-\$843,980	-\$1,157,241	-\$698,753	\$239,478	\$1,047,479	\$2,862,959	\$4,480,750	\$6,190,425
Sum of All Reserves \$	3,164,965	\$2,855,614	\$1,847,830	\$1,543,097	\$1,256,200	\$1,030,967	\$1,572,801	\$2,601,895	\$3,508,825	\$5,418,149	\$7,138,147	\$8,959,006

# Table 7 - Bill Comparisons Before and After Rate Adjustments

### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-4

This table compares bills for various volumes at the current rates and billing frequency with what the same volumes would cost at the equivalent modeled rates for that same billing frequency. (An "apples to apples" comparison.) Minimum charge surcharges were calculated for these same classes of users and these bills include those surcharges. However, not all meter sizes are shown.

		Note: The weighted-aver	rage bill increase for a	ill customers cor	ndined will be:	17.8%	
Customer or Rate Class. or Meter Size	100 Cu Ft of Use	Customers Above This Volume and Below Next	Cumulative Customers	Current Bill	Modeled Bill	Bill Increase or Decrease (-)	Percent Increase or Decrease (-)
	0	1.820	1,820	\$20.60	\$10.96	-\$9.64	-47%
In City Res. Assumina	2	11,431	13,251	\$20.60	\$10.96	-\$9.64	-47%
3/4 Inch Meter	20	63	13,314	\$76.37	\$93.73	\$17.35	23%
	400	2	13,316	\$1,253.86	\$1,841.11	\$587.26	47%
	0	366	366	\$20.60	\$24.09	\$3.50	17%
In City Business,	2	669	1,036	\$20.60	\$24.09	\$3.49	17%
Assuming 1.5 Inch Meter	20	698	1,734	\$76.37	\$106.86	\$30.49	40%
	400	19	1,753	\$1,253.86	\$1,854.25	\$600.39	48%
	0	6	6	\$30.89	\$16.44	-\$14.46	-47%
Out of City Residential,	2	166	172	\$30.90	\$16.44	-\$14.46	-47%
Assuming 3/4 Inch Meter	20	1	173	\$114.56	\$181.98	\$67.42	59%
	400	1	174	\$1,880.78	\$3,676.75	\$1,795.96	95%
	0	20	20	\$30.89	\$36.14	\$5.24	17%
Out City Business,	2	10	30	\$30.90	\$36.14	\$5.24	17%
Assuming 1.5 Inch Meter	20	5	35	\$114.56	\$201.68	\$87.12	76%
	400	0	35	\$1,880.78	\$3,696.45	\$1,815.66	97%

Note: The weighted everage hill increase for all evetemore combined will be: 17.99/

# Table 8 - User Statistics

#### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-4

This table shows measures of equitability of the rates as modeled in Table 11.

If your rates are absolutely proportional to use on a volumetric basis, your % of usage and % of revenues figures will be the same within all the classes. That is not possible if you have any minimum charge and having no minimum charge is almost unheard of.

Normally, the % of usage figure will be lower than the % of revenue for the lower volumes of use. That will switch for the higher volumes of use. Even for declining rate structures, this switch should occur near the volume of the average residential user, typically near 5,000 gallons/month (668 cu ft).

In urban and suburban areas the average monthly use for residential or general customers can be twice that used by their rural and "old town" counterparts. Use is largely dependent upon who lives in a community. Older people living in longer established neighborhoods tend to use less volume than younger people living in more recently developed areas. As you make comparisons between different customers and customer classes, keep that, and the following in mind:

8 in 100 Cu Ft Billable units - This is the average residential customer's usage per Monthly billing cycle.

Usage allowance is the volume "given away" with the minimum charge. The higher the allowance, the less volume the utility can sell to generate income.

2,129,613 in 100 Cu Ft Billable units - This is the volume metered through customer meters that was available to be sold by the utility during the test year.

351,814 in 100 Cu Ft Billable units - This is the volume metered through customer meters that was given away as a usage allowance during the test year.

**\$1,065,678** At the unit charge rate in effect during the test year, this was what it cost the utility to give away this volume.

	Bottom of		Average Volume Used Within	Total Annual Use Within				Cumulative Use in This	Cumulative Use in This		
Customer or	Volume	Top of Volume	Each Volume	Each Volume	Customers			Class From	Class From	% Revenue	% Revenue
Rate Class, or	Range in	Range in 100	Range in 100 Cu	Range in 100	Within This			Low to High	High to Low	at Current	at Modeled
Meter Size	100 Cu Ft	Cu Ft	Ft	Cu Ft	Volume Range	% Users	% Usage	Volume	Volume	Rates	Rates
	0.000	2.000	1.936	309,430.7	1,820.0	11.9%	14.5%	25.3%	100.0%	4.8%	1.7%
In City Poc	2.001	20.000	4.379	604,134.9	11,431.3	74.8%	28.4%	74.6%	74.7%	50.2%	39.4%
In City Res	20.001	400.000	18.712	14,520.8	62.7	0.4%	0.7%	75.8%	25.4%	0.6%	0.7%
	400.001	999,999.000	12,364.999	296,760.0	2.0	0.0%	13.9%	100.0%	24.2%	9.8%	14.0%
	-	Totals for Class		1,224,846.4	13,316.0	87.2%	57.5%			65.5%	55.9%

	0.000	2.000	1.795	37,752.6	366.3	2.4%	1.8%	4.3%	100.0%	1.0%	0.3%
In City Rusiness	2.001	20.000	12.780	212,578.2	669.3	4.4%	10.0%	28.7%	95.7%	8.8%	10.7%
III City Dusiness	20.001	400.000	59.147	508,779.6	698.3	4.6%	23.9%	87.0%	71.3%	18.7%	24.7%
	400.001	999,999.000	506.506	112,950.8	18.6	0.1%	5.3%	100.0%	13.0%	3.8%	5.4%
	٦	Totals for Class		872,061.3	1,752.5	11.5%	40.9%			32.3%	41.1%
	0.000	2.000	1.983	4,140.3	6.0	0.0%	0.2%	16.1%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	2.001	20.000	5.304	10,692.1	166.0	1.1%	0.5%	57.5%	83.9%	1.2%	1.2%
Out City Res	20.001	400.000	193.001	4,632.0	1.0	0.0%	0.2%	75.5%	42.5%	0.2%	0.4%
	400.001	999,999.000	525.866	6,310.4	1.0	0.0%	0.3%	100.0%	24.5%	0.3%	0.6%
	٦	Totals for Class		25,774.8	174.0	1.1%	1.2%			1.8%	2.3%
	0.000	2.000	1.552	647.1	20.0	0.1%	0.0%	9.3%	100.0%	0.1%	0.0%
Out City	2.001	20.000	9.481	1,678.2	9.9	0.1%	0.1%	33.5%	90.7%	0.1%	0.2%
Business	20.001	400.000	79.029	4,583.7	4.8	0.0%	0.2%	99.7%	66.5%	0.2%	0.4%
	400.001	999,999.000	21.999	22.0	0.1	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.3%	0.0%	0.0%
	٦	Totals for Class		6,930.9	34.8	0.2%	0.3%			0.4%	0.6%
	0.000	2.000	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
K State 2	2.001	20.000	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
K State?	20.001	400.000	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	400.001	999,999.000	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	٦	Totals for Class		0.0	0.0	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%	0.0%



# **Chart 1 - Operating Ratio**





### **Chart 2 - Coverage Ratio**

### Chart 3 - 5,000 Gal Residential User's Bill





### **Chart 5 - Working Capital vs Goal**



### **Chart 6 - Value of Cash Assets Before Inflation**



### **Chart 7 - Value of Cash Assets After Inflation**



# **Chart 8 - Total Reserves**



# **Table 11 - Initial Rate Adjustments and Resulting Revenues**

#### Manhattan, KS; Sewer Rates Scenario 2016-4

This table depicts how rates would be set and the revenues they would generate.

After rate adjustments are made, general customers will be billed monthly.

Sales to be billed this year: Sales at the current (Test Year) rates (gray highlighted column) will apply until rates are adjusted. Sales at the modeled rates (yellow highlighted column) would apply if the modeled rates are adopted. The grand total "blended" sales revenues are the total revneues generated by the two different sets of rates. Those show in the right-most column.

<b>a</b>					Now						
Customer	Bottom of	l op of	Cales This	Quatamana Abaya	Minimum		New Unit	Sales This			
Class, Rate	Volume Pango in	Pango in 100	Sales This Voor at	This Volume and	Charge Base		New Unit	rear at Modeled	"Blondod" Salos		
Meter Size	100 Cu Ft		Current Rates	Relow Next	Rates <sup>1</sup>		per 100 Cu Et	Rates	This Year		
	100 0011	2	¢110 002	1 820	\$7.67	2 000	\$4.60	\$460	\$440.462		
	0	20	\$4 684 365	1,020	ψ7.07 \$7.67	2.000	\$4.60	φ <del>4</del> 00 \$10.467	¢4 604 831		
In City Res	20	20	ψ <del>4</del> ,004,303 ¢60 317	62	φ7.07 ¢7.67	2.000	\$4.00 \$4.60	ψ10,407 ¢109	φ4,094,031 ¢60,515		
	20	400	φ00,317 ¢017,522	00	φ7.07 ¢7.67	2.000	\$4.00 \$4.60	φ190 ¢2 720	φ00,515 ¢021.261		
	400	999,999	φ917,332	2	Φ1.01	2.000	φ4.00	J3,129	<b>Φ921,201</b>		
	0	2	\$90,342	366	\$7 67	2 000	\$4 60	\$92	\$90 434		
In City	2	20	\$821,874	669	\$7.67	2.000	\$4.60	\$2,839	\$824,713		
Business	20	400	\$1 744 314	698	\$7.67	2,000	\$4.60	\$6,568	\$1 750 882		
	400	999 999	\$353 618	19	\$7.67	2.000	\$4.60	\$1 424	\$355.041		
I I	100	000,000	<i>\\\</i> 0000,010		φι.οι	2.000	ψ1.00	ψ1, 121	φ000,011		
	0	2	\$2,228	6	\$11.51	2.000	\$9.20	\$2	\$2,230		
	2	20	\$110,932	166	\$11.51	2.000	\$9.20	\$331	\$111,263		
Out City Res	20	400	\$21,840	1	\$11.51	2.000	\$9.20	\$117	\$21,957		
	400	999,999	\$29,620	1	\$11.51	2.000	\$9.20	\$159	\$29,779		
			. ,								
	0	2	\$7,395	20	\$11.51	2.000	\$9.20	\$8	\$7,402		
Out City	2	20	\$11,445	10	\$11.51	2.000	\$9.20	\$46	\$11,491		
Business	20	400	\$23,003	5	\$11.51	2.000	\$9.20	\$117	\$23,120		
	400	999,999	\$133	0	\$11.51	2.000	\$9.20	\$1	\$133		
	0	2	\$0	0	\$7.67	2.000	\$4.60	\$0	\$0		
K State?	2	20	\$0	0	\$7.67	2.000	\$4.60	\$0	\$0		
N State :	20	400	\$0	0	\$7.67	2.000	\$4.60	\$0	\$0		
	400	999,999	\$0	0	\$7.67	2.000	\$4.60	\$0	\$0		
Tota	I Rate Rev at	Current Rates	\$9,327,959		Т	otal Rate Rev at	Modeled Rates	\$26,557			
	Pr	orated capacity	v surcharges from	m Table 10, because	e minimum cha	rges above do r	not include them		\$3,553		
Total Blended Rate Revenues for the Year <sup>2</sup> \$9											

Note 1, New Minimum Charge Base Rates: Meter size-based minimum charges are being recommended so the amounts shown in this column are only the fixed operating costs portion of your minimum charges. For the full minimum charges to adopt, see Table 10.

Note 2, Blended Rate Revenues: During the year when rates will be adjusted, rate revenues generated will be "blended" revenues - part collected at the current rates and part collected at the adjusted rates. The table above calculates both kinds of revenue and totals them in the right-most column. Therefore, the anticipated timing of rate adjustment shown at the top of this table will cause rates to be charged as follows:

0.0

12.0 months at the old user charge rates

and

months at the new user charge rates.



